

## Reference Committee A

### Report(s) of the Council on Medical Service

- 02 Improving Affordability of Employment-Based Health Coverage
- 03 Review of Payment Options for Traditional Healing Services
- 07 Ensuring Privacy in Retail Health Care Settings
- 08 Sustainable Payment for Community Practices

### Resolutions

- 101 Infertility Coverage
- 102 Medicaid & CHIP Benefit Improvements
- 103 Medicare Advantage Plans
- 104 Medicaid Estate Recovery Reform
- 105 Medigap Patient Protections
- 106 Incorporating Surveillance Colonoscopy into the Colorectal Cancer Screening Continuum
- 107 Requiring Government Agencies to Contract Only with Not-For-Profit Insurance Companies
- 108 Requiring Payments for Physician Signatures
- 109 Coverage for Dental Services Medically Necessary for Cancer Care
- 110 Coverage for Shoes and Shoe Modifications for Pediatrics Patients Who Require Lower Extremity Orthoses
- 111 Protections for “Guarantee Issue” of Medigap Insurance and Traditional Medicare
- 112 Private and Public Insurance Coverage for Adaptive Sports Equipment including Prostheses and Orthoses
- 113 Support Prescription Medication Price Negotiation
- 114 Breast Cancer Screening/Clinical Breast Exam Coverage
- 115 Payments by Medicare Secondary or Supplemental plans

REPORT 2 OF THE COUNCIL ON MEDICAL SERVICE (A-24)  
Improving Affordability of Employment-Based Health Coverage  
(Resolution 103-A-23)  
(Reference Committee A)

## EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

To expand coverage to all Americans, the American Medical Association has long advocated for the promotion of individually selected and owned health insurance; the maintenance of the safety net that Medicaid and CHIP provide; and the preservation of employer-sponsored coverage to the extent the market demands it. As highlighted in this report, ESI remains the dominant source of health coverage in this country and most people seem satisfied with it. However, because of shortcomings inherent to the ESI system—namely equity and affordability concerns, and rising costs—it does not work well for everyone. Some workers, especially those with lower incomes, may be contributing more for an employer plan than they would pay for subsidized marketplace coverage because a provision in the Affordable Care Act (ACA), known as the firewall, prohibits workers with affordable ESI offers from receiving premium tax credits to purchase marketplace plans.

The Council's main concerns about eliminating the firewall abruptly and in full include the potential impacts on ESI stability, which may not be wholly understood, and potential costs to the federal government, since allowing all ESI enrollees access to ACA marketplace subsidies might prove to be prohibitively expensive. Instead, the Council supports incrementally reducing the affordability threshold so that it benefits workers most in need, and then monitoring the effects of this change over time. Accordingly, the Council recommends amending Policy H-165.828[1] to support lowering the threshold that determines whether an employee's premium contribution is affordable to the maximum percentage of income they would be required to pay, after accounting for subsidies, towards premiums for an ACA benchmark plan (second-lowest-cost silver plan).

Additional recommendations are intended to strengthen the quality and affordability of ESI. To help address the needs of ESI enrollees with lower incomes, who are more likely to report difficulties covering the costs of medical care and who may not know if they are firewalled, the Council recommends amending Policy H-165.843 to encourage employers to 1) implement programs that improve affordability of ESI premiums and/or cost-sharing; 2) provide employees with user-friendly information regarding their eligibility for subsidized ACA marketplace plans based on their offer of ESI; and 3) provide employees with information regarding available health plan options, including the plans' cost, network breadth, and prior authorization requirements, which will help them choose a plan that meets their needs. The Council also recommends supporting efforts to strengthen employer coverage offerings, such as by requiring a higher minimum actuarial value or more robust benefit standards.

## REPORT OF THE COUNCIL ON MEDICAL SERVICE

CMS Report 2-A-24

Subject: Improving Affordability of Employment-Based Health Coverage  
(Resolution 103-A-23)

Presented by: Sheila Rege, MD, Chair

Referred to: Reference Committee A

---

1 At the June 2023 Annual Meeting, the House of Delegates referred Resolution 103, which was  
2 sponsored by the Medical Student Section and asked the American Medical Association (AMA) to:  
3 (1) recognize the inefficiencies and complexity of the employer-sponsored health insurance system  
4 and the existence of alternative models that better align incentives to facilitate access to high  
5 quality health care; (2) support movement toward a health care system that does not rely on  
6 employer-sponsored health insurance and enables universal access to high quality health care; (3)  
7 amend Policy H-165.828[1], "Health Insurance Affordability," by addition and deletion to read as  
8 follows:

9  
10 Health Insurance Affordability H-165.828[1]

11 ~~1. Our AMA supports modifying the eligibility criteria for premium credits and cost sharing~~  
12 ~~subsidies for those offered employer sponsored coverage by lowering the threshold that determines~~  
13 ~~whether an employee's premium contribution is affordable to that which applies to the exemption~~  
14 ~~from the individual mandate of the Affordable Care Act (ACA). Our AMA advocates for the~~  
15 ~~elimination of the employer-sponsored insurance firewall such that no individual would be~~  
16 ~~ineligible for premium tax credits and cost-sharing assistance for marketplace coverage solely on~~  
17 ~~the basis of having access to employer-sponsored health insurance.~~

18  
19 and (4) amend Policy H-165.823[2] by deletion to read as follows:

20  
21 Options to Maximize Coverage Under the AMA Proposal for Reform H-165.823[2]

22 2. Our AMA will advocate that any public option to expand health insurance coverage must meet  
23 the following standards:

24 a. The primary goals of establishing a public option are to maximize patient choice of health plan  
25 and maximize health plan marketplace competition.

26 b. ~~Eligibility for premium tax credit and cost sharing assistance to purchase the public option is~~  
27 ~~restricted to individuals without access to affordable employer sponsored coverage that meets~~  
28 ~~standards for minimum value of benefits.~~

29 c. Physician payments under the public option are established through meaningful negotiations  
30 and contracts. Physician payments under the public option must be higher than prevailing Medicare  
31 rates and at rates sufficient to sustain the costs of medical practice.

32 d. Physicians have the freedom to choose whether to participate in the public option. Public option  
33 proposals should not require provider participation and/or tie participation in Medicare, Medicaid  
34 and/or any commercial product to participation in the public option.

35 e. The public option is financially self-sustaining and has uniform solvency requirements.

1       ~~ef~~. The public option does not receive advantageous government subsidies in comparison to those  
2       provided to other health plans.  
3       ~~fg~~. The public option shall be made available to uninsured individuals who fall into the “coverage  
4       gap” in states that do not expand Medicaid – having incomes above Medicaid eligibility limits but  
5       below the federal poverty level, which is the lower limit for premium tax credits – at no or nominal  
6       cost.  
7  
8       The Board of Trustees assigned this item to the Council on Medical Service for a report back to the  
9       House of Delegates. This report discusses policy options for addressing employer-sponsored health  
10      insurance (ESI) affordability, summarizes relevant AMA policy, and presents recommendations.

11  
12      BACKGROUND

13  
14      Almost a decade and a half after enactment of the ACA, ESI continues to be the dominant source  
15      of health coverage for Americans under 65 years of age. In 2023, the Congressional Budget Office  
16      (CBO) estimated that 155 million people under age 65—or 57.3 percent of the nonelderly  
17      population—had health insurance coverage through their employer, a number the CBO predicts  
18      will remain steady through 2025 and increase in the years thereafter.<sup>1</sup> Although ESI is the most  
19      common type of health insurance, coverage varies significantly by income as well as race and  
20      ethnicity. While nearly all individuals with incomes at or above 400 percent of the federal poverty  
21      level (FPL) have ESI, it covers just over half of people with incomes between 150 to 400 percent  
22      FPL and fewer than one-quarter of individuals with incomes below 150 percent FPL.<sup>2</sup>  
23      Additionally, larger percentages of white and Asian people have ESI while individuals who are  
24      African American and Latino are less likely to have employer-based coverage, raising equity  
25      concerns.<sup>3,4</sup>

26  
27      Overall, most Americans appear satisfied with employment-based coverage.<sup>5</sup> According to KFF’s  
28      survey of consumer experiences with health insurance, in 2023, 80 percent of adults with ESI and  
29      73 percent of those with marketplace coverage rated their health coverage as “excellent” or “good”  
30      although people in poorer health gave more negative ratings across all plan types. Regardless of  
31      health status, enrollees in marketplace plans were most likely to rate their experiences with health  
32      insurance as fair or poor.<sup>6</sup> Ninety-three percent of workers responding to a 2022 poll sponsored by  
33      the U.S. Chamber of Commerce expressed high rates of satisfaction with ESI, with a large majority  
34      (89 percent) expressing a preference for ESI over other types of coverage.<sup>7</sup> Eighty percent of  
35      respondents to this survey ranked health insurance as the most important workplace benefit  
36      provided to them, and a majority cited “affordability” and “high quality” as ESI’s most critical  
37      features.<sup>8</sup>

38  
39      Although ESI is popular, it has become increasingly costly for employers and employees,  
40      especially small firms and lower-income workers. According to 2023 data from the KFF’s  
41      Employer Health Benefits Survey:

42      

- 43       • Fifty-three percent of all firms offered health benefits, down slightly from five years ago (57  
44       percent). Almost all (98 percent) large employers (those with 200 or more workers) offered  
45       coverage to at least some workers while just over half (53 percent) of smaller firms (those with  
46       three to 199 workers) did so.
- 47       • Seventy-five percent of eligible employees took up coverage when it was offered to them, a  
48       slight decrease from 2013 (80 percent) and a more sizeable decrease from 2003 (84 percent).<sup>9</sup>
- 49       • Annual health insurance premiums averaged \$8,435 for individual coverage and \$23,968 for  
50       family coverage, a seven percent increase over 2022. Notably, premiums for family coverage

1 have increased on average 22 percent since 2018 and 47 percent since 2013. Workers pay, on  
2 average, \$6,575 annually toward the cost of family premiums.

3 • Most (77 percent) firms offered only one type of plan, and PPOs were the most common plan  
4 type offered. Large employers were more likely than smaller firms to offer more than one  
5 plan.<sup>10</sup>

6  
7 In addition to premium contributions, most workers with ESI are responsible for cost-sharing  
8 expenses, including plan deductibles, copayments, and coinsurance. According to KFF's 2023  
9 Employer Health Benefits Survey, the average annual deductible for employees with single  
10 coverage was \$1,735, a figure that has increased more than 50 percent over the course of 10  
11 years.<sup>11</sup> Overall, nearly a third of employees had plan deductibles of \$2,000 or more, including  
12 almost half (47 percent) of workers at small firms, whose average annual deductible was \$2,434  
13 compared to \$1,478 for employees of larger firms.<sup>12</sup>

14  
15 **ESI Affordability**

16  
17 KFF has also highlighted the lack of affordable family coverage options for workers at smaller  
18 firms employing fewer than 200 people. These employees pay on average \$8,334 towards family  
19 coverage premiums each year with a quarter paying at least \$12,000 annually, not including  
20 deductibles and other cost-sharing expenses.<sup>13</sup> A KFF analysis of data from its 2023 survey of  
21 consumer experiences with health insurance found that adults with incomes below 200 percent FPL  
22 who have ESI were significantly more likely than higher-income peers to report difficulties paying  
23 for medical care; treatment delays and declines in health due to insurance problems, such as prior  
24 authorization; dissatisfaction with the availability and quality of health providers in their plan's  
25 network; and more difficulty comparing plans and signing up for coverage.<sup>14</sup>

26  
27 Several analyses have pointed out that workers with lower incomes are disproportionately  
28 burdened by ESI costs and usually pay a greater share of income toward employer plan premiums  
29 and other out-of-pocket expenses.<sup>15 16 17</sup> KFF research from 2022 found that, on average, families  
30 with incomes below 200 percent FPL pay approximately 10.4 percent of income toward health care  
31 premiums and out-of-pocket expenses (7.7 percent for premiums) while those with incomes at or  
32 above 400 percent FPL pay about 3.5 percent toward premiums and medical expenses (2.3 percent  
33 for premiums).<sup>18</sup> More workers (over 20 percent, according to a 2019 KFF survey)<sup>19</sup> are covered  
34 by high-deductible plans, which can present additional challenges to lower-income employees even  
35 if a health savings account or health reimbursement account option is available to them. Though  
36 employers could utilize health benefit design strategies to address affordability issues facing lower-  
37 income workers, few seem to do so; in 2022, 10 percent of large firms reportedly had programs that  
38 lowered premium costs for lower-income employees while only five percent reported programs to  
39 lower their cost-sharing expenses.<sup>20</sup> COBRA coverage may also be too costly for some workers  
40 who are leaving a job.

41  
42 Though many workers mistakenly think otherwise, they—not the firms they work for—pay the  
43 majority of ESI costs, both directly through contributions and indirectly through wage adjustments  
44 made to cover employers' health care costs.<sup>21</sup> Building on the literature linking growth in health  
45 insurance costs to stagnant wages, a 2023 *JAMA* analysis suggests a likely association between  
46 increased premium costs for workers with ESI family coverage and decreased earnings and  
47 increased income inequality.<sup>22</sup> Because workers earning lower wages contribute a greater share of  
48 income toward ESI premiums, the analysis posits that making employer plans more affordable for  
49 lower-wage workers could help address earnings inequality. This study also identified large  
50 disparities in premium costs as a percentage of income by race (African American and Latino  
families paid higher percentages of earnings toward premium costs than white families), and found

1 that over 30 years, families with ESI may have cumulatively lost, on average, more than \$125,000  
2 in earnings due to increases in premium costs.<sup>23</sup>

3 ACA Provisions on Affordability and Employer Shared Responsibility

4  
5 Under the ACA, individuals are not eligible for marketplace premium tax credits if they are eligible  
6 for “minimum essential coverage,” which is broadly defined to include Medicare, Medicaid, and  
7 other public programs as well as ESI. Accordingly, individuals with offers of coverage from an  
8 employer do not qualify for ACA marketplace subsidies unless their ESI offer is deemed either  
9 unaffordable or inadequate. In 2023, an employer plan was considered unaffordable if an  
10 employee’s premium contribution exceeded 9.12 percent of that person’s household income. This  
11 percentage threshold is adjusted annually for inflation and is 8.39 percent in 2024.<sup>24</sup> To be  
12 considered adequate, a plan must cover at least 60 percent of average costs (actuarial value);  
13 anything less is deemed inadequate.<sup>25</sup> The ACA provision making workers with affordable and  
14 adequate ESI offers ineligible to receive advance premium tax credits to purchase marketplace  
15 coverage is colloquially referred to as “the firewall.” This affordability threshold was established to  
16 address multiple concerns with the landmark legislation; namely, to prevent disruption to the ESI  
17 market and prevent prohibitive increases in federal spending (for marketplace subsidies) while  
18 preserving ESI’s position as the principal source of health coverage in this country.  
19

20 As explained in a [2014 Council on Medical Service Report](#) on the future of ESI, the ACA aimed to  
21 build upon the ESI framework and provide low-income, non-elderly individuals without access to  
22 ESI with either Medicaid coverage or subsidized private coverage offered through the nongroup  
23 marketplace. As such, provisions in the ACA statute included incentives and penalties intended to  
24 prevent disruption to the ESI market. For example, to incentivize employers to continue offering  
25 coverage, the ACA contained an “employer shared responsibility” provision, also called the  
26 “employer mandate,” which requires employers with 50 or more full-time employees to either offer  
27 affordable minimum essential coverage to full-time employees and their dependents or pay a  
28 penalty to the Internal Revenue Service (IRS).<sup>26</sup> Under this provision, employers face two potential  
29 penalties:<sup>27</sup>

- 30 • If an employer does not offer minimum essential coverage to at least 95 percent of its full-  
31 time employees and dependents, and at least one employee receives a premium tax credit  
32 for coverage offered through an ACA exchange, the employer faces a penalty that is based  
33 on all full-time employees (except 30), including those who have ESI or coverage from  
34 another source. In 2024, the penalty is \$2,970 per employee.<sup>28</sup>
- 35 • If an employer offers coverage to at least 95 percent of its employees but at least one  
36 employee obtains a premium tax credit for ACA coverage due to the employer’s coverage  
37 not being “affordable” or “adequate,” the employer must pay a penalty for each employee  
38 who receives the premium tax credit. In 2024, the penalty is \$4,460 per employee.<sup>29</sup>

40  
41 AMA Policy on the ACA Affordability Threshold

42  
43 In the early years of ACA implementation, a [2015 Council on Medical Service report](#) on health  
44 insurance affordability recommended making changes to how affordable coverage is defined under  
45 the law in order to provide more workers and their families with access to marketplace plans when  
46 those plans are more affordable than employer plans. This report established Policy H-165.828,  
47 which included several provisions calling for the ACA’s “family glitch” to be fixed and capping  
48 the tax exclusion for ESI as a funding stream to improve insurance affordability. Policy H-  
49 165.828[1] as originally written (prior to being amended in 2021) established AMA support for:  
50

1       ... modifying the eligibility criteria for premium credits and cost-sharing subsidies for those  
 2       offered ESI by lowering the threshold that determines whether an employee's premium  
 3       contribution is affordable to that which applies to the exemption from the individual mandate  
 4       of the ACA.

5

6       In 2015 when this policy was adopted, individuals were deemed exempt from the ACA's individual  
 7       mandate—which was repealed in 2017—if the lowest-priced coverage available to them cost more  
 8       than 8.05 percent of their household income. The same year, individuals with employer coverage  
 9       offers were eligible for ACA marketplace plan premium tax credits if their ESI premium  
 10      contributions exceeded 9.56 percent of income. The aforementioned Policy H-165.828[1] was  
 11      crafted to align the definitions of affordability with respect to being exempt from the individual  
 12      mandate (>8.05 percent) and premium tax credit eligibility for individuals with ESI offers (>9.56  
 13      percent).

14

15      Policy H-165.828[1] was amended via adoption of the recommendations in a [2021 Council on](#)  
 16      [Medical Service report](#) to address new inconsistencies between the definition of affordability  
 17      pertaining to premium tax credit eligibility and provisions in the American Rescue Plan Act of  
 18      2021 (ARPA), which extended eligibility for premium subsidies to people with incomes greater  
 19      than 400 percent FPL and capped premiums for those with the highest incomes at 8.5 percent of  
 20      their income. ARPA increased the generosity of premium tax credits and lowered the cap on the  
 21      percentage of income individuals are required to pay for premiums of the benchmark (second-  
 22      lowest-cost silver) plan for everyone. At the time the report was written, in 2021, employer  
 23      coverage with an employee share of the premium less than 9.83 percent of income was considered  
 24      “affordable.” To open the door to premium tax credit eligibility to individuals with ESI premiums  
 25      that were above the maximum affordability threshold applied to subsidized marketplace plans,  
 26      Policy H-165.828[1] was amended to establish AMA support for:

27

28       ... modifying the eligibility criteria for premium credits and cost-sharing subsidies for  
 29       those offered ESI by lowering the threshold that determines whether an employee's  
 30       premium contribution is affordable to the level at which premiums are capped for  
 31       individuals with the highest incomes eligible for subsidized ACA coverage.

32

### Federal Subsidies for ACA Premium Tax Credits/Cost-Sharing and ESI Tax Benefits

33

34      In 2023, the federal government subsidized coverage obtained through the ACA marketplaces and  
 35      the Basic Health Program (BHP) at a cost of \$92 billion.<sup>30</sup> This figure includes ARPA federal  
 36      subsidy enhancements for premium tax credits and cost-sharing reductions that were extended  
 37      through 2025 by the Inflation Reduction Act (IRA). Prior to ARPA, required premium contribution  
 38      percentages ranged from about two percent of household income for people with poverty level  
 39      income to nearly 10 percent of income for people with incomes between 300 to 400 percent FPL;  
 40      people earning more than 400 percent FPL were not eligible for premium tax credits.<sup>31</sup> This year,  
 41      as shown in Table 1, required premium contribution percentages range from zero for people with  
 42      less than 150 percent FPL to 8.5 percent for those making around 400 percent FPL or more.

43

44      Table 1: Required Individual Contribution Percentage for 2024<sup>32,33</sup>

Household income percentage of Federal poverty line:	% at start of range	% at top of range
Less than 150%	0.00%	0.00%
At least 150% but less than 200%	0.00%	2.00%
At least 200% but less than 250%	2.00%	4.00%
At least 250% but less than 300%	4.00%	6.00%

At least 300% but less than 400%	6.00%	8.50%
At least 400% and higher	8.50%	8.50%

1 Premium tax credits for ACA marketplace coverage are calculated by subtracting the required  
 2 contribution from the actual cost of the “benchmark” plan, though the credit can be applied toward  
 3 any marketplace plan except catastrophic coverage.<sup>34</sup> People with incomes below 250 percent FPL  
 4 also receive subsidies for cost-sharing expenses that are based on income, so that people with  
 5 incomes between 100 and 150 percent FPL receive the most generous subsidies.<sup>35</sup> These cost-  
 6 sharing reductions are only available to those enrolled in silver plans. According to the CBO, in  
 7 2023 the average federal subsidy per ACA marketplace/BHP enrollee was \$5,990.<sup>36</sup> The range of  
 8 subsidy amounts is considerable, with small subsidy amounts provided to people with incomes  
 9 around 400 or more percent of the FPL and subsidies worth around \$15,000 for families with the  
 10 lowest incomes.

11  
 12 The federal government subsidizes ESI via tax benefits provided to employers and employees that  
 13 exclude premium contributions from federal income and payroll taxes. The amount of an  
 14 individual’s subsidy depends on that person’s marginal tax rate that would be owed if employer-  
 15 paid premiums were taxed as wages. Accordingly, people with greater incomes and higher  
 16 marginal tax rates receive larger federal ESI subsidies than people with lower-incomes and lower  
 17 tax rates.<sup>37</sup> According to the CBO, the average federal subsidy per ESI enrollee in 2023 was  
 18 \$2,170.<sup>38</sup>

19  
 20 In part due to the enhanced subsidies for marketplace enrollees established by ARPA and extended  
 21 by the IRA, several analysts have observed the growing disparity between federal subsidies that  
 22 help defray ACA marketplace plan costs, and subsidies for ESI coverage. To illustrate this  
 23 expanding gap, a 2024 American Enterprise Institute (AEI) paper calculated the value of subsidies  
 24 that would be received by a family of four with \$75,000 in income, depending on whether they  
 25 purchased ESI or marketplace coverage. According to AEI, if the family enrolled in an employer-  
 26 based plan, their tax subsidy would be around \$4,100, compared to the more than \$15,000 in  
 27 federal premium subsidies the family would be eligible for if enrolled in a marketplace plan.<sup>39</sup>  
 28 Other analyses have noted that workers with lower incomes may be contributing more for an  
 29 employer-based plan than they would pay for coverage under a subsidized marketplace plan, and  
 30 that it would be financially advantageous for these workers to move to the marketplace.<sup>40</sup>

31  
 32 Some employees who would be financially incentivized to enroll in a marketplace plan if the  
 33 firewall is repealed might opt to retain ESI coverage if they are satisfied with their plan and able to  
 34 see the physicians they want in a timely manner. The Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services  
 35 (CMS) has previously acknowledged the proliferation of narrow networks among ACA exchange  
 36 plans, and several studies have demonstrated varying degrees of challenges facing marketplace  
 37 enrollees attempting to access in-network providers, most commonly mental health specialists. A  
 38 2020 *JAMA* study found that provider networks were broader in ESI plans and narrower in  
 39 marketplace plans but that networks may also be limited in lower-quality employer plans.<sup>41</sup> The  
 40 Council has previously observed that, while marketplace plans may be attractive to some people  
 41 because their premium prices are lower, purchasers may not be aware that a plan’s provider  
 42 network could be narrower and that they may have trouble getting needed care from in-network  
 43 physicians, hospitals, and other providers. Therefore, some workers with ESI coverage who would  
 44 become newly eligible for marketplace subsidies if the firewall is repealed may decide to keep their  
 45 employer plan to avoid possible care disruptions and to preserve relationships with their treating  
 46 physicians. Depending on income and a range of other factors, this could be true for some  
 47 employees who utilize more services and medications or who have a family member on their plan  
 48 who has a health condition that requires timely access to specialty care.

1     POLICY OPTIONS ADDRESSING ESI AFFORDABILITY

2

3     During the development of this report, the Council reviewed papers from a broad spectrum of  
4     organizations and also met with subject matter experts who suggested a range of approaches to  
5     improving affordability in ESI and nongroup markets. Review of the literature uncovered a handful  
6     of data analyses and a range of conflicting opinions on the best way forward. The studies generally  
7     agreed that lifting the firewall would increase access to lower cost insurance for people with low  
8     incomes. However, they differed in their assessment of the percent of the population that would  
9     move from ESI to the ACA marketplace, the impact of employer behavior, and their willingness to  
10    support increased federal health spending. These studies are summarized below in alphabetical  
11    order.

12

13    *American Enterprise Institute (AEI)*: A 2020 paper published by AEI recognizes both the value of  
14    ESI to many Americans as well as its flaws, including rising costs for both employers and  
15    employees. AEI asserts that ESI is worth preserving and suggests tax reforms as the centerpiece of  
16    a framework for a more stable ESI system, including the provision of a tax benefit for employers  
17    that would be applied to employee premiums. According to AEI, such firm-level tax credits could  
18    provide greater support to lower-income employees but less support to those with higher  
19    incomes.<sup>42</sup>

20

21    *Bipartisan Policy Center (BPC)*: A 2022 BPC report recognizes that ESI is less affordable for  
22    lower-wage workers but suggests that fully eliminating the firewall would be quite costly for the  
23    federal government. Instead, BPC recommends that Congress adjust the affordability threshold to  
24    align with the percentage cap on premium contributions for marketplace plans.<sup>43</sup>

25

26    *Center on Budget and Policy Priorities (CBPP)*: A 2019 CBPP analysis acknowledged that  
27    eliminating the firewall would improve equity but concluded that a full repeal would be too costly  
28    to recommend. Instead, the CBPP suggested strengthening the standards for employer coverage  
29    offers, such as by raising the minimum value standard (from 60 to 70 percent) or establishing more  
30    robust benefit standards for ESI plans.<sup>44</sup>

31

32    *Commonwealth Fund*: A 2020 analysis found that, depending on marketplace subsidy amounts in  
33    place, between six and 13 percent of people with ESI would pay lower premium amounts if they  
34    were able to switch to marketplace plans. Importantly, the paper pointed out that people with the  
35    lowest incomes would benefit the most from lower marketplace premiums, as would African  
36    American, Latino, American Indian and Alaska Native individuals. According to the brief, much is  
37    unknown about potential employer responses to elimination of the firewall, including whether  
38    firms will incentivize sicker workers to move to exchange plans or stop offering coverage  
39    altogether.<sup>45</sup>

40

41    A 2024 Commonwealth Fund paper on automatic enrollment in health insurance posits that 1.2  
42    million people with incomes below 150 percent of FPL and 6.5 million people with income  
43    between 150 percent and 200 percent of FPL would become eligible for marketplace subsidies if  
44    the firewall were eliminated. The analysis states that “most” of these newly eligible individuals  
45    currently have ESI although some are paying full premiums for nongroup plans.<sup>46</sup>

46

47    *Congressional Budget Office (CBO)*: In 2020, the CBO estimated that approximately 25 percent of  
48    workers with ESI would become eligible for marketplace subsidies if the firewall was repealed. For  
49    20 percent of those newly eligible, post-subsidy premiums for marketplace plans would be lower  
50    than ESI premiums, thus making the nongroup market an attractive option. The CBO maintained

1 that, although firms would respond differently to a lifting of the firewall, most of the savings  
2 incurred would likely be passed on to employees and adverse selection would be minimized.<sup>47</sup>  
3 *Urban Institute*: Data presented to the Council but not yet published at the time this report was  
4 written estimated that eliminating the firewall would decrease ESI coverage by two percent or less,  
5 increase federal spending by about \$20 billion, decrease the number of uninsured individuals,  
6 slightly increase provider revenue, and decrease employer spending and household spending.<sup>48</sup>  
7

8 RELEVANT AMA POLICY

9  
10 Policy H-165.829 encourages the development of state waivers to develop and test different models  
11 for transforming employer-provided health insurance coverage, including giving employees a  
12 choice between employer-sponsored coverage and individual coverage offered through health  
13 insurance exchanges, and allowing employers to purchase or subsidize coverage for their  
14 employees on the individual exchanges. Among its many provisions, Policy H-165.920 supports:

15

- 16 • A system where individually owned health insurance is the preferred option but employer-  
17 provided coverage is still available to the extent the market demands it;
- 18 • An individual's right to select his/her health insurance plan and to receive the same tax  
19 treatment for individually purchased coverage, for contributions toward employer-provided  
20 coverage, and for completely employer-provided coverage; and
- 21 • A replacement of the present federal income tax exclusion from employee's taxable  
22 income of employer-provided insurance coverage with tax credits for individuals and  
23 families.

24  
25 Under Policy H-165.851, the AMA supports incremental steps toward financing individual tax  
26 credits for the purchase of health insurance, including but not limited to capping the tax exclusion  
27 for employment-based health insurance. Policy H-165.843 encourages employers to promote  
28 greater individual choice and ownership of plans; enhance employee education regarding how to  
29 choose health plans that meet their needs; and support increased fairness and uniformity in the  
30 health insurance market. Policy H-165.881 advocates for equal-dollar contributions by employers  
31 irrespective of an employee's health plan choice. Policy H-165.854 supports Health  
32 Reimbursement Arrangements (HRAs)—account-based health plans that employers can offer to  
33 reimburse employees for their medical expenses—as one mechanism for empowering patients to  
34 have greater control over health care decision-making.

35  
36 Policy H-165.824 supports improving affordability in health insurance exchanges by expanding  
37 eligibility for premium tax credits beyond 400 percent FPL; increasing the generosity of premium  
38 tax credits; expanding eligibility for cost-sharing reductions; and increasing the size of cost-sharing  
39 reductions. Policy H-165.828, which as previously noted addresses the affordability threshold  
40 (firewall), also supports capping the tax exclusion for employment-based health insurance as a  
41 funding stream to improve health insurance affordability.

42  
43 Policy H-165.823 supports a pluralistic health care system and advocates that eligibility for  
44 premium tax credit and cost-sharing assistance to purchase a public option be restricted to  
45 individuals without access to affordable employer-sponsored coverage that meets standards for  
46 minimum value of benefits. This policy sets additional standards for supporting a public option and  
47 states that it shall be made available to uninsured individuals who fall into the “coverage gap” in  
48 states that do not expand Medicaid at no or nominal cost.

1    DISCUSSION  
2

3    The AMA has long supported health system reform alternatives that are consistent with AMA  
4    policies concerning pluralism, freedom of choice, freedom of practice, and universal access for  
5    patients. To expand coverage to all Americans, the AMA has advocated for the promotion of  
6    individually selected and owned health insurance; the maintenance of the safety net that Medicaid  
7    and CHIP provide; and the preservation of employer-sponsored coverage to the extent the market  
8    demands it. As ESI continues to be the dominant source of health coverage for people under 65  
9    years of age, most people who have employment-based coverage seem satisfied with it. Still, the  
10   Council acknowledges that because of shortcomings inherent to the ESI system—including equity  
11   and affordability concerns, and rising costs—it does not work well for everyone, especially  
12   workers with lower incomes and those at smaller firms paying for costly family coverage.  
13

14   As explained in this report, people with higher earnings receive larger federal ESI subsidies than  
15   their lower-income peers and employees with lower incomes pay a greater share of earnings  
16   towards ESI expenses. The Council recognizes that federal tax benefits available to ESI subscribers  
17   most in need are not nearly as generous as the enhanced subsidies available to many low- and  
18   moderate-income individuals enrolled in ACA marketplace plans. Because the disparity between  
19   subsidy amounts for people with ESI and those with marketplace coverage has widened as  
20   marketplace subsidies have increased and ESI costs have continued to grow, the Council agrees  
21   that it is an appropriate time to revisit AMA policy on the firewall (Policy H-165.828[1]), which  
22   supports lowering the affordability threshold to the level at which premiums are capped for  
23   individuals with the highest incomes eligible for subsidized coverage (currently 8.5 percent).  
24

25   During the development of this report, the Council reviewed the literature and heard from experts  
26   holding an array of views on the potential impacts of fully eliminating the firewall, which is the  
27   policy change requested by referred Resolution 103-A-23. Although the Council cannot estimate  
28   with certainty how many people would switch from ESI to exchange plans over time if the firewall  
29   was repealed, the impact on coverage patterns could be significant. Even less is known about  
30   potential employer responses to a repeal, which cannot be predicted and will likely vary, with some  
31   firms possibly shifting certain employees to the marketplace or ceasing to offer health coverage  
32   altogether, and without assurances that employer savings would be passed along to workers. Still,  
33   we understand that the firewall is problematic for some employees, including lower-income  
34   workers who may be contributing more for an employer plan than they would pay for marketplace  
35   coverage and those whose firms offer little to no choice of health plans. Even among employees  
36   who would benefit financially from transitioning to the marketplace, some may opt to retain ESI  
37   coverage if they are satisfied with that plan, concerned about the network breadth of exchange  
38   plans, or interested in preserving relationships with their treating physicians.  
39

40   The impact of eliminating the firewall on physician payment rates is also difficult to predict, since  
41   payment rates in the nongroup market tend to vary, though they are generally lower than rates paid  
42   in the ESI market. The Council's main concerns about eliminating the firewall abruptly and in full  
43   include the potential impacts on ESI stability, which may not be wholly understood, and the  
44   potential substantial costs that would be incurred by the federal government, which already spends  
45   upwards of \$1.8 trillion on health insurance subsidies—across all coverage programs—each year.<sup>49</sup>  
46   Allowing all ESI enrollees access to ACA marketplace subsidies might prove to be prohibitively  
47   expensive. We cannot estimate the exact costs of eliminating the firewall, which would depend on  
48   how many workers ultimately move to exchange plans but the costs easily total tens of billions of  
49   dollars or more per year, especially if enhanced federal marketplace subsidies remain in place after

1 2025. We believe that budgetary considerations may make the full repeal option unrealistic,  
2 financially, and also politically since it would be unpopular with ESI proponents, including  
3 employers using health coverage offers as recruiting tools. For these reasons, the Council supports  
4 incrementally reducing the affordability threshold so that it benefits workers most in need, and then  
5 monitoring the effects of this change on coverage patterns, federal and consumer health spending,  
6 and employer behavior. Accordingly, the Council recommends amending Policy H-165.828[1] to  
7 support lowering the threshold that determines whether an employee's premium contribution is  
8 affordable to the maximum percentage of income they would be required to pay, after accounting  
9 for subsidies, towards premiums for an ACA benchmark plan (second-lowest-cost silver plan). The  
10 Council is optimistic that this change, if enacted, may also encourage some employers to offer  
11 more affordable coverage in order to keep attracting workers.

12  
13 The Council also suggests additional recommendations that are intended to strengthen the quality  
14 and affordability of ESI. To help address the needs of ESI enrollees with lower incomes, who are  
15 more likely to report difficulties covering the costs of medical care and who may not know if they  
16 are firewalled, the Council recommends amending Policy H-165.843 to encourage employers to: 1)  
17 implement programs that improve affordability of ESI premiums and/or cost-sharing; 2) provide  
18 employees with user-friendly information regarding their eligibility for subsidized ACA  
19 marketplace plans based on their offer of ESI; and 3) provide employees with information  
20 regarding available health plan options, including the plans' cost, network breadth, and prior  
21 authorization requirements, which will help them choose a plan that meets their needs. The Council  
22 recognizes that employers are already required to provide employees with notice about the ACA  
23 marketplace and that, depending on income and ESI offer, they may be eligible for lower-cost  
24 coverage in the marketplace. However, it may be challenging for some employees to determine  
25 whether they are eligible for marketplace subsidies without tools to help them do so.

26  
27 The Council also notes that large employers are subject to a 60 percent actuarial value standard  
28 compared to the 70 percent standard required of silver plans on the marketplace (an 80 percent  
29 actuarial standard is required for gold plans; 60 percent for bronze). Notably, marketplace plans are  
30 also subject to more rigorous essential health benefits standards. To address these disparities in  
31 standards, the Council recommends general support for efforts to strengthen employer coverage  
32 offerings, such as by requiring a higher minimum actuarial value or more robust benefit standards.  
33 Finally, the Council recommends reaffirmation of AMA policies most relevant to this report:  
34 Policy H-165.881, which directs the AMA to pursue strategies for expanding patient choice in the  
35 private sector by advocating for greater choice of health plans by consumers, equal-dollar  
36 contributions by employers irrespective of an employee's health plan choice, and expanded  
37 individual selection and ownership of health insurance; and Policy H-165.920, which supports  
38 principles related to individually purchased and owned health insurance coverage as the preferred  
39 option, although employer-provided coverage is still available to the extent the market demands it.

40  
41 RECOMMENDATIONS

42  
43 The Council on Medical Service recommends that the following recommendations be adopted in  
44 lieu of Resolution 103-A-23, and that the remainder of the report be filed.

45  
46 1. That our American Medical Association (AMA) amend Policy H-165.828[1] by addition  
47 and deletion to read:

48  
49 Our AMA supports modifying the eligibility criteria for premium credits and cost-sharing  
50 subsidies for those offered employer-sponsored coverage by lowering the threshold that  
51 determines whether an employee's premium contribution is affordable to the level at which

1        ~~premiums are capped for individuals with the highest incomes eligible for subsidized~~  
2        ~~coverage maximum percentage of income they would be required to pay towards premiums~~  
3        ~~after accounting for subsidies in for an~~ Affordable Care Act (ACA) marketplaces  
4        ~~benchmark plan. (Modify HOD Policy)~~

5  
6        2. That our AMA amend Policy H-165.843 by addition and deletion to read:

7  
8        Our AMA encourages employers to:  
9        a) promote greater individual choice and ownership of plans;  
10        b) ~~implement plans to improve affordability of premiums and/or cost-sharing, especially~~  
11        ~~expenses for employees with lower incomes and those who may qualify for Affordable~~  
12        ~~Care Act marketplace plans based on affordability criteria;~~  
13        c) ~~help employees determine if their employer coverage offer makes them ineligible or~~  
14        ~~eligible for federal marketplace subsidies provide employees with user-friendly~~  
15        ~~information regarding their eligibility for subsidized ACA marketplace plans based on their~~  
16        ~~offer of employer-sponsored insurance;~~  
17        b~~d~~) ~~enhance employee education regarding available health plan options and how to choose~~  
18        ~~health plans that meet their needs provide employees with information regarding available~~  
19        ~~health plan options, including the plan's cost, network breadth, and prior authorization~~  
20        ~~requirements, which will help them choose a plan that meets their needs;~~  
21        e~~e~~) offer information and decision-making tools to assist employees in developing and  
22        managing their individual health care choices;  
23        d~~f~~) support increased fairness and uniformity in the health insurance market; and  
24        e~~g~~) promote mechanisms that encourage their employees to pre-fund future costs related to  
25        retiree health care and long-term care. (Modify HOD Policy)

26  
27        3. That our AMA support efforts to strengthen employer coverage offerings, such as by  
28        requiring a higher minimum actuarial value or more robust benefit standards, like those  
29        required of nongroup marketplace plans. (New HOD Policy)  
30  
31        4. That our AMA reaffirm Policy H-165.881, which directs the AMA to pursue strategies for  
32        expanding patient choice in the private sector by advocating for greater choice of health  
33        plans by consumers, equal-dollar contributions by employers irrespective of an employee's  
34        health plan choice and expanded individual selection and ownership of health insurance.  
35        (Reaffirm HOD Policy)  
36  
37        5. That our AMA reaffirm Policy H-165.920, which supports individually purchased and  
38        owned health insurance coverage as the preferred option, although employer-provided  
39        coverage is still available to the extent the market demands it, and other principles related  
40        to health insurance. (Reaffirm HOD Policy)

Fiscal Note: Less than \$500.

## REFERENCES

<sup>1</sup> Hanson, C, Hou, C, Percy A et al. Health Insurance for People Younger Than Age 65: Expiration of Temporary Policies Projected to Reshuffle Coverage, 2023-2033 (CBO Estimates). Health Affairs Vol. 42, No. 6, June 2023. Available at: <https://www.healthaffairs.org/doi/10.1377/hlthaff.2023.00325>

<sup>2</sup> *Ibid.*

<sup>3</sup> *Ibid.*

<sup>4</sup> Straw Tara. Trapped by the Firewall: Policy Changes Are Needed to Improve Health Coverage for Low-Income Workers. Center on Budget and Policy Priorities. December 3, 2019. Available at: <https://www.cbpp.org/research/trapped-by-the-firewall-policy-changes-are-needed-to-improve-health-coverage-for-low-income>

<sup>5</sup> Hager K, Emanuel E, and Mozaffarian D. Employer-Sponsored Health Insurance Premium Cost Growth and Its Association with Earnings Inequality Among US Families. *JAMA Network Open* January 16, 2024. Available at: <https://jamanetwork.com/journals/jamanetworkopen/fullarticle/2813927>

<sup>6</sup> KFF. Survey of Consumer Experiences with Health Insurance. June 15, 2023. Available at: <https://www.kff.org/private-insurance/poll-finding/kf-survey-of-consumer-experiences-with-health-insurance/>

<sup>7</sup> U.S. Chamber of Commerce. New poll of American workers reveals tremendous value placed on workplace health benefits. December 15, 2022. Available at: <https://www.uschamber.com/health-care/new-poll-of-american-workers-reveals-tremendous-value-placed-on-workplace-health-benefits>

<sup>8</sup> *Ibid.*

<sup>9</sup> KFF. 2023 Employer Health Benefits Survey, Section 3: Employee Coverage, Eligibility, and Participation. October 18, 2023. Available at: <https://www.kff.org/report-section/ehbs-2023-section-3-employee-coverage-eligibility-and-participation/#figure31>

<sup>10</sup> KFF. 2023 Employer Health Benefits Survey. 2023. Available at:

<https://files.kff.org/attachment/Employer-Health-Benefits-Survey-2023-Annual-Survey.pdf>

<sup>11</sup> KFF. 2023 Employer Health Benefits Survey, Section 7: Employee Cost Sharing. October 18, 2023. Available at: <https://www.kff.org/report-section/ehbs-2023-section-7-employee-cost-sharing/>

<sup>12</sup> *Ibid.*

<sup>13</sup> Altman Drew. Family Health Insurance Is No Longer Affordable Through Small Employers. KFF. November 28, 2024. Available at: <https://www.kff.org/health-costs/perspective/family-health-insurance-is-no-longer-affordable-through-small-employers/>

<sup>14</sup> KFF. Lower Income Adults with Employer Sponsored Insurance Face Unique Challenges with Coverage Compared to Higher Income Adults. December 19, 2023. Available at: <https://www.kff.org/private-insurance/issue-brief/lower-income-adults-with-employer-sponsored-insurance-face-unique-challenges-with-coverage-compared-to-higher-income-adults/>

<sup>15</sup> Straw, *supra* note 4.

<sup>16</sup> Hager, *supra* note 5.

<sup>17</sup> The Peterson Center on Healthcare and KFF. Health System Tracker: How affordability of employer coverage varies by family income. March 10, 2022. Available at:

<https://www.healthsystemtracker.org/brief/how-affordability-of-health-care-varies-by-income-among-people-with-employer-coverage/#Average%20share%20of%20family%20income%20going%20toward%20employer-based%20health%20insurance%20premium%20contributions%20and%20out-of-pocket%20costs.%202020>

<sup>18</sup> *Ibid.*

<sup>19</sup> KFF/LA Times Survey Of Adults With Employer-Sponsored Insurance. Section 1: Profile of adults with employer-sponsored health insurance and overall views of coverage. May 2, 2019. Available at: <https://www.kff.org/report-section/kaiser-family-foundation-la-times-survey-of-adults-with-employer-sponsored-insurance-section-1-profile-of-adults-with-employer-sponsored-health-insurance-and-overall-views-of-coverage/>

<sup>20</sup> KFF *supra* note 14.

<sup>21</sup> Capretta James C. The Widening Gap between ACA and ESI Subsidies. AEI Ideas, January 29, 2024. Available at: <https://www.aei.org/economics/the-widening-gap-between-aca-and-esi-subsidies/>

<sup>22</sup> Hager *supra* note 5.

<sup>23</sup> *Ibid.*

<sup>24</sup> Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services, Center for Consumer Information & Insurance Oversight. What Employers Need to Know About the Rule Change For Affordability of Employer Coverage for Family Members of Employees For Purposes of Eligibility for the Premium Tax Credit. 2023. Available at: <https://www.cms.gov/files/document/affordability-employer-coverage-family-members-employees.pdf>

<sup>25</sup> Congressional Research Service. Health Insurance Premium Tax Credit and Cost-Sharing Reductions. Updated February 14, 2024. Available at: <https://crsreports.congress.gov/product/pdf/R/R44425>

<sup>26</sup> Internal Revenue Service (IRS). Webpage: Employer Shared Responsibility Provisions. Available at: <https://www.irs.gov/affordable-care-act/employers/employer-shared-responsibility-provisions>

<sup>27</sup> Internal Revenue Service (IRS). Webpage: Employer Shared Responsibility Provisions. Available at: <https://www.irs.gov/affordable-care-act/employers/employer-shared-responsibility-provisions>

<sup>28</sup> Internal Revenue Service. 26 CFR 601.601: Rules and Regulations. Available at: <https://www.irs.gov/pub/irs-drop/rp-23-17.pdf>

<sup>29</sup> *Ibid.*

<sup>30</sup> Congressional Budget Office (CBO). Federal Subsidies for Health Insurance: 2023 to 2033. September 2023. Available at: <https://www.cbo.gov/system/files/2023-09/59273-health-coverage.pdf>

<sup>31</sup> KFF. Explaining Health Care Reform: Questions About Health Insurance Subsidies. October 6, 2023. Available at: [https://www.kff.org/affordable-care-act/issue-brief/explaining-health-care-reform-questions-about-health-insurance-subsidies/#:~:text=This%20E2%80%9Crequired%20individual%20contribution%E2%80%9D%20is,household%20income%20\(Table%202\).](https://www.kff.org/affordable-care-act/issue-brief/explaining-health-care-reform-questions-about-health-insurance-subsidies/#:~:text=This%20E2%80%9Crequired%20individual%20contribution%E2%80%9D%20is,household%20income%20(Table%202).)

<sup>32</sup> Internal Revenue Bulletin: 2021-35. August 30, 2021. Available at: [https://www.irs.gov/irb/2021-35\\_IRB#REV-PROC-2021-36](https://www.irs.gov/irb/2021-35_IRB#REV-PROC-2021-36)

<sup>33</sup> KFF *supra* note 29.

<sup>34</sup> *Ibid.*

<sup>35</sup> *Ibid.*

<sup>36</sup> CBO *supra* note 28.

<sup>37</sup> *Ibid.*

<sup>38</sup> *Ibid.*

<sup>39</sup> Capretta *supra* note 21.

<sup>40</sup> Straw *supra* note 4.

<sup>41</sup> Graves JA, Nshuti L, Everson J et al. Breadth and Exclusivity of Hospital and Physician Networks in US Insurance Markets. *JAMA Network Open*. December 17, 2020. Available at: <https://jamanetwork.com/journals/jamanetworkopen/fullarticle/2774285>

<sup>42</sup> Capretta James C. The Future of Employer-Sponsored Health Insurance. AEI Economic Perspectives. November 2020. Available at: <https://www.aei.org/wp-content/uploads/2020/12/The-Future-of-Employer-Sponsored-Health-Insurance.pdf?x91208>

<sup>43</sup> Bipartisan Policy Center. Improving and Strengthening Employer-Sponsored Insurance. October 2022. Available at: <https://bipartisanpolicy.org/wp-content/uploads/2022/10/BPC-Improving-and-Strengthening-Employer-Sponsored-Insurance-Oct-2022.pdf>

<sup>44</sup> Straw *supra* note 4.

<sup>45</sup> The Commonwealth Fund. Removing the Firewall Between Employer Insurance and the ACA Marketplaces: Who Could Benefit? December 15, 2020. Available at: <https://www.commonwealthfund.org/publications/issue-briefs/2020/dec/removing-firewall-employer-insurance-aca-marketplaces>

<sup>46</sup> The Commonwealth Fund. Automatic Enrollment in Health Insurance: A Pathway to Increased Coverage for People with Low Income. March 11, 2024. Available at: <https://www.commonwealthfund.org/publications/fund-reports/2024/mar/automatic-enrollment-health-insurance-pathway-increased-coverage>

<sup>47</sup> Congressional Budget Office. Answers to Questions for the Record Following a Hearing Conducted by the Senate Committee on the Budget on CBO's Budget Projections. December 18, 2020. Available at: <https://www.cbo.gov/publication/56912>

<sup>48</sup> Banthin J, Skopec L and Ramchandani, U. Improving the Affordability of Insurance by Eliminating the Firewall Between Employer and Individual Markets. Urban Institute, forthcoming. Available at: <https://www.urban.org/policy-centers/health-policy-center>

<sup>49</sup> Congressional Budget Office Testimony before the Senate Subcommittee on Health, Committee on Energy and Commerce. January 31, 2024. Available at: [https://d1dth6e84htgma.cloudfront.net/Chapin\\_White\\_Witness\\_Testimony\\_01\\_31\\_2024\\_1318e7a8de.pdf](https://d1dth6e84htgma.cloudfront.net/Chapin_White_Witness_Testimony_01_31_2024_1318e7a8de.pdf)

## Appendix

### Policies Recommended for Amendment and Reaffirmation

#### **Health Insurance Affordability H-165.828**

1. Our AMA supports modifying the eligibility criteria for premium credits and cost-sharing subsidies for those offered employer-sponsored coverage by lowering the threshold that determines whether an employee's premium contribution is affordable to the level at which premiums are capped for individuals with the highest incomes eligible for subsidized coverage in Affordable Care Act (ACA) marketplaces.
2. Our AMA supports legislation or regulation, whichever is relevant, to fix the ACA's "family glitch," thus determining the eligibility of family members of workers for premium tax credits and cost-sharing reductions based on the affordability of family employer-sponsored coverage and household income.
3. Our AMA encourages the development of demonstration projects to allow individuals eligible for cost-sharing subsidies, who forego these subsidies by enrolling in a bronze plan, to have access to a health savings account (HSA) partially funded by an amount determined to be equivalent to the cost-sharing subsidy.
4. Our AMA supports capping the tax exclusion for employment-based health insurance as a funding stream to improve health insurance affordability, including for individuals impacted by the inconsistency in affordability definitions, individuals impacted by the "family glitch," and individuals who forego cost-sharing subsidies despite being eligible.
5. Our AMA supports additional education regarding deductibles and cost-sharing at the time of health plan enrollment, including through the use of online prompts and the provision of examples of patient cost-sharing responsibilities for common procedures and services.
6. Our AMA supports efforts to ensure clear and meaningful differences between plans offered on health insurance exchanges.
7. Our AMA supports clear labeling of exchange plans that are eligible to be paired with a Health Savings Account (HSA) with information on how to set up an HSA.
8. Our AMA supports the inclusion of pregnancy as a qualifying life event for special enrollment in the health insurance marketplace. (CMS Rep. 8, I-15 Reaffirmed in lieu of: Res. 121, A-16 Reaffirmation: A-17 Reaffirmed: CMS Rep. 09, A-19 Reaffirmed: CMS Rep. 02, A-19 Reaffirmed in lieu of: Res. 101, A-19 Reaffirmed: CMS Rep. 01, I-20 Reaffirmed: CMS Rep. 2, I-20 Modified: CMS Rep. 3, I-21 Appended: Res. 701, I-21)

#### **Trends in Employer-Sponsored Health Insurance H-165.843**

Our AMA encourages employers to:

- a) promote greater individual choice and ownership of plans;
- b) enhance employee education regarding how to choose health plans that meet their needs;
- c) offer information and decision-making tools to assist employees in developing and managing their individual health care choices;
- d) support increased fairness and uniformity in the health insurance market; and
- e) promote mechanisms that encourage their employees to pre-fund future costs related to retiree health care and long-term care. (CMS Rep. 4, I-07 Reaffirmed: CMS Rep. 01, A-17)

#### **Expanding Choice in the Private Sector H-165.881**

Our AMA will continue to actively pursue strategies for expanding patient choice in the private sector by advocating for greater choice of health plans by consumers, equal-dollar contributions by

employers irrespective of an employee's health plan choice and expanded individual selection and ownership of health insurance where plans are truly accountable to patients. (BOT Rep. 23, A-97 Reaffirmed BOT Rep. 6, A-98 Reaffirmation A-02 Reaffirmed: CMS Rep. 4, A-12 Reaffirmation: A-19)

### **Individual Health Insurance H-165.920**

Our AMA:

- (1) affirms its support for pluralism of health care delivery systems and financing mechanisms in obtaining universal coverage and access to health care services;
- (2) recognizes incremental levels of coverage for different groups of the uninsured, consistent with finite resources, as a necessary interim step toward universal access;
- (3) actively supports the principle of the individual's right to select his/her health insurance plan and actively support ways in which the concept of individually selected and individually owned health insurance can be appropriately integrated, in a complementary position, into the Association's position on achieving universal coverage and access to health care services. To do this, our AMA will:
  - (a) Continue to support equal tax treatment for payment of health insurance coverage whether the employer provides the coverage for the employee or whether the employer provides a financial contribution to the employee to purchase individually selected and individually owned health insurance coverage, including the exemption of both employer and employee contributions toward the individually owned insurance from FICA (Social Security and Medicare) and federal and state unemployment taxes;
  - (b) Support the concept that the tax treatment would be the same as long as the employer's contribution toward the cost of the employee's health insurance is at least equivalent to the same dollar amount that the employer would pay when purchasing the employee's insurance directly;
  - (c) Study the viability of provisions that would allow individual employees to opt out of group plans without jeopardizing the ability of the group to continue their employer sponsored group coverage; and
  - (d) Work toward establishment of safeguards, such as a health care voucher system, to ensure that to the extent that employer direct contributions made to the employee for the purchase of individually selected and individually owned health insurance coverage continue, such contributions are used only for that purpose when the employer direct contributions are less than the cost of the specified minimum level of coverage. Any excess of the direct contribution over the cost of such coverage could be used by the individual for other purposes;
- (4) will identify any further means through which universal coverage and access can be achieved;
- (5) supports individually selected and individually-owned health insurance as the preferred method for people to obtain health insurance coverage; and supports and advocates a system where individually-purchased and owned health insurance coverage is the preferred option, but employer-provided coverage is still available to the extent the market demands it;
- (6) supports the individual's right to select his/her health insurance plan and to receive the same tax treatment for individually purchased coverage, for contributions toward employer-provided coverage, and for completely employer provided coverage;
- (7) supports immediate tax equity for health insurance costs of self-employed and unemployed persons;
- (8) supports legislation to remove paragraph (4) of Section 162(l) of the US tax code, which discriminates against the self-employed by requiring them to pay federal payroll (FICA) tax on health insurance premium expenditures;
- (9) supports legislation requiring a "maintenance of effort" period, such as one or two years, during which employers would be required to add to the employee's salary the cash value of any health insurance coverage they directly provide if they discontinue that coverage or if the employee opts out of the employer-provided plan;

- (10) encourages through all appropriate channels the development of educational programs to assist consumers in making informed choices as to sources of individual health insurance coverage;
- (11) encourages employers, unions, and other employee groups to consider the merits of risk-adjusting the amount of the employer direct contributions toward individually purchased coverage. Under such an approach, useful risk adjustment measures such as age, sex, and family status would be used to provide higher-risk employees with a larger contribution and lower-risk employees with a lesser one;
- (12) supports a replacement of the present federal income tax exclusion from employees' taxable income of employer-provided health insurance coverage with tax credits for individuals and families, while allowing all health insurance expenditures to be exempt from federal and state payroll taxes, including FICA (Social Security and Medicare) payroll tax, FUTA (federal unemployment tax act) payroll tax, and SUTA (state unemployment tax act) payroll tax;
- (13) advocates that, upon replacement, with tax credits, of the exclusion of employer-sponsored health insurance from employees' federal income tax, any states and municipalities conforming to this federal tax change be required to use the resulting increase in state and local tax revenues to finance health insurance tax credits, vouchers or other coverage subsidies; and
- (14) believes that refundable, advanceable tax credits inversely related to income are preferred over public sector expansions as a means of providing coverage to the uninsured.
- (15) Our AMA reaffirms our policies committed to our patients and their individual responsibility and freedoms consistent with our United States Constitution. (BOT Rep. 41, I-93 CMS Rep. 11, I-94 Reaffirmed by Sub. Res. 125 and Sub. Res. 109, A-95 Amended by CMS Rep. 2, I-96 Amended and Reaffirmed by CMS Rep. 7, A-97 Reaffirmation A-97 Reaffirmed: CMS Rep. 5, I-97 Res. 212, I-97 Appended and Amended by CMS Rep. 9, A-98 Reaffirmation I-98 Reaffirmation I-98 Res. 105 & 108, A-99 Reaffirmation A-99 Reaffirmed: CMS Rep. 5 and 7, I-99 Modified: CMS Rep. 4, CMS Rep. 5, and Appended by Res. 220, A-00 Reaffirmation I-00 Reaffirmed: CMS Rep. 2, I-01 Reaffirmed CMS Rep. 5, A-02 Reaffirmation A-03 Reaffirmed: CMS Rep. 1 and 3, A-02 Reaffirmed: CMS Rep. 3, I-02 Reaffirmed: CMS Rep. 3, A-03 Reaffirmation I-03 Reaffirmation A-04 Consolidated: CMS Rep. 7, I-05 Modified: CMS Rep. 3, A-06 Reaffirmed in lieu of Res. 105, A-06 Reaffirmation A-07 Appended and Modified: CMS Rep. 5, A-08 Modified: CMS Rep. 8, A-08 Reaffirmation A-10 Reaffirmed: CMS Rep. 9, A-11 Reaffirmation A-11 Reaffirmed: Res. 239, A-12 Appended: Res. 239, A-12 Reaffirmed: CMS Rep. 6, A-12 Reaffirmed: CMS Rep. 9, A-14 Reaffirmed in lieu of: Res. 805, I-17)

REPORT 3 OF THE COUNCIL ON MEDICAL SERVICE (A-24)  
Review of Payment Options for Traditional Healing Services  
(Resolution 106-A-23)  
(Reference Committee A)

## EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

At the 2023 Annual Meeting, the House of Delegates referred Resolution 106, which was sponsored by the Medical Student Section and asked for the American Medical Association to “study the impact of Medicaid waivers for managed care demonstration projects regarding implementation and reimbursement for traditional American Indian and Alaska Native healing practices provided in concert with physician-led healthcare teams.”

In 1883, the federal government established the Code of Indian Offenses to prosecute American Indians who participated in traditional ceremonies. The cultural identity of American Indian Tribes was restricted by such methods until 1978, when the American Indian Religious Freedom Act legalized traditional spirituality and ceremonies. As the cornerstone legal authority for the provision of health care to American Indians and Alaska Natives (AI/AN), the Indian Health Care Improvement Act (IHCIA) was permanently authorized in 2010 to promote traditional health care practices, fulfill special trust responsibilities, and ensure the highest possible health status by providing all resources necessary to implement that policy.

Federal officials have called for Medicaid to improve its ability to provide culturally competent services to AI/AN beneficiaries and many Tribes have incorporated traditional healing services into their health care delivery. While Congress granted the Indian Health Service the ability to bill Medicaid, traditional healing services are not currently a Medicaid covered service. Accordingly, Section 1115 waivers provide a path forward. Currently, four states are pursuing Medicaid Section 1115 demonstration authority to cover traditional healing services furnished by Indian health providers to AI/AN Medicaid beneficiaries. The waiver requests seek the maximum amount of discretion to be given to Native and Indigenous communities to establish relevant programs for each community, while incorporating minimal federal requirements upon approval of the requests. The Council supports monitoring of Medicaid Section 1115 waivers that recognize the value of traditional AI/AN healing services as a mechanism for improving patient-centered care and health equity among AI/AN populations when coordinated with physician-led care.

For AI/AN communities, traditional healing practices are a fundamental element of Indian health care that helps individuals achieve wellness and restores emotional balance and one’s relationship with the environment. While traditional healing services are recognized by the IHCIA, there is no statutory definition for traditional healing services, as they vary considerably among Tribes. The Council supports consultation with Tribes to facilitate the development of best practices and coordination of AI/AN traditional healing providers with the physician-led care team.

The value of traditional healing services is not easily quantified by a culture grounded in conventional medicine as it represents a spiritual tradition tied to lifestyle, community, sovereignty issues, and land and culture preservation. The history of AI/AN Tribes in the US involves dislocation and upheaval followed by sustained disregard for effective Indigenous practices based on a historic preference for conventional evidence-based medicine. As a result, barriers to traditional care services have been created by a lack of cultural competence among systems of care that fail to question how evidence has historically been defined.

## REPORT OF THE COUNCIL ON MEDICAL SERVICE

CMS Report 3-A-24

Subject: Review of Payment Options for Traditional Healing Services  
(Resolution 106-A-23)

Presented by: Sheila Rege, MD, Chair

Referred to: Reference Committee A

---

1 At the 2023 Annual Meeting, the House of Delegates referred Resolution 106, which was  
2 sponsored by the Medical Student Section. Resolution 106-A-23 asked for the American Medical  
3 Association (AMA) to “study the impact of Medicaid waivers for managed care demonstration  
4 projects regarding implementation and reimbursement for traditional American Indian and Alaska  
5 Native (AI/AN) healing practices provided in concert with physician-led healthcare teams.”  
6 Testimony was mixed for Resolution 106, with some recommending alternate language asking our  
7 AMA to support Medicaid payment for traditional healing services and encourage involved  
8 communities to adhere to a series of principles addressing traditional provider/facility  
9 arrangements, covered services, and qualified providers. Others supported the resolution as written,  
10 albeit with further study to recognize the need for cultural relevance while ensuring patient safety.  
11 This report focuses on health equity and cultural competence in providing care for AI/AN  
12 populations, examines coverage considerations, summarizes relevant Medicaid Section 1115  
13 waiver requests, and presents new policy recommendations.

14  
15 **BACKGROUND**

16 The [Office of Management and Budget](#) (OMB) defines an AI/AN individual as “a person having  
17 origins in any of the original peoples of North and South America (including Central America) and  
18 who maintains Tribal affiliation or community attachment.” American Indians and Alaska Natives  
19 are a United States (US) census-defined racial group that also has a specific political and legal  
20 classification. From 1778 to 1871, US relations with individual American Indian Nations  
21 indigenous to what is now the US were established through the treaty-making process. The treaties  
22 recognized unique sets of rights, benefits, and conditions for the Tribes who agreed to surrender  
23 millions of acres to the U.S. in return for its protection. The US-American Indian treaties are  
24 considered to be the foundation upon which federal Indian law and the [federal Indian trust](#)  
25 [responsibility](#) is based. In [Seminole Nation v. United States \(1942\)](#), the US “charged itself with  
26 moral obligations of the highest responsibility and trust” toward Indian Tribes and accepted a  
27 legally enforceable fiduciary obligation to protect Tribal treaty rights, lands, assets, and resources,  
28 as well as a duty to carry out the mandates of federal law with respect to AI/AN Tribes and  
29 villages.<sup>1</sup>

30  
31 In 1954, the [Transfer Act](#) moved responsibility for Indian health care from the Bureau of Indian  
32 Affairs to the United States Public Health Service in the former Department of Health, Education,  
33 and Welfare, currently known as the Department of Health and Human Services (HHS), creating  
34 the Indian Health Service (IHS). The IHS was formed to provide federal health care services to

1 AI/AN populations based on the unique government-to-government relationship between the  
2 federal government and the Tribes established by treaties and codified in [Article I, Section 8 of the](#)  
3 [US Constitution](#). IHS funds and delivers health services through a network of programs and  
4 facilities, providing services free of charge to eligible individuals. IHS provides an array of direct  
5 health care services at its facilities and also refers beneficiaries to private providers for care through  
6 the Purchased/Referred Care Program when needed services are not available at IHS facilities.  
7 Eligibility is generally restricted to members of [federally recognized Tribes](#) and their descendants  
8 who live within the geographic service area of an IHS or Tribally operated facility, typically on or  
9 near a reservation or other trust land area.

10  
11 The [Snyder Act of 1921](#) provided explicit legislative authorization for federal health programs for  
12 AI/AN individuals by mandating the expenditure of funds for “the relief of distress and  
13 conservation of health... (and) for the employment of... physicians... for Indian Tribes.” The 1976  
14 [Indian Health Care Improvement Act](#) (IHCIA) is the cornerstone legal authority for the provision  
15 of health care to AI/AN populations. It was permanently authorized in March 2010 as part of the  
16 Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act (ACA) with the goal to “promote traditional health care  
17 practices of the Indian Tribes served consistent with the Service standards for the provision of  
18 health care, health promotion, and disease prevention” and “fulfill special trust responsibilities and  
19 legal obligations to Indians... to ensure the highest possible health status for Indians and urban  
20 Indians and to provide all resources necessary to effect that policy.”<sup>2</sup> The ACA included many  
21 AI/AN-specific provisions, such as greater flexibility in health insurance enrollment in the  
22 individual marketplace exchanges, limited or elimination of cost-sharing for health plans based on  
23 income, improved payment to IHS hospitals through Medicare, and promotion of traditional  
24 healing services. The legislation additionally facilitated the expansion of Medicaid, to the benefit of  
25 many AI/AN individuals. The Snyder Act and the permanent authorization of the IHCIA provide  
26 legislative authority for Congress to appropriate funds specifically for the health care of Indian  
27 people.

28  
29 Since Indian Tribes are political entities, they are considered sovereign nations participating in a  
30 government-to-government relationship with the US separate from the state regulatory structure.  
31 The federal government honors this unique relationship by adhering to 2021 [Executive Order](#)  
32 [13175](#), which requires federal agencies to engage in meaningful Tribal consultation. As a result of  
33 the Executive Order, HHS and the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services (CMS) each have a  
34 Tribal consultation policy. Depending on the nature of the policy at issue, states are subject to  
35 varying levels of Tribal consultation requirements. For example, [Section 5006 of the American](#)  
36 [Recovery and Reinvestment Act](#) requires that states must seek advice from designees of Indian  
37 health programs and urban Indian organizations in the state when Medicaid and Children’s Health  
38 Insurance Program (CHIP) matters have a direct effect on Indians, Indian health programs, or  
39 urban Indian programs. States are also required to describe the process for seeking advice from  
40 Indian health programs and urban Indian organizations in the Medicaid and CHIP state plans.

41  
42 IHS does not provide insurance coverage or offer a defined benefit package. Further, because it is  
43 not an entitlement program, IHS offers services to the extent permitted by its annual federal  
44 appropriation and a limited amount of revenue from other sources (e.g., payment from insurers  
45 such as Medicaid). While IHS was previously the only federal health program without advance  
46 appropriations, HHS successfully secured advance appropriations for IHS starting in 2024, which  
47 means that the majority of IHS-funded programs, including Tribal health programs and urban  
48 Indian organizations, will remain funded and operational in the event of an expiration of  
49 appropriations. The [Indian Health Manual](#) sets forth the policies, standards, and procedures for  
50 determining who falls within the scope of the IHS health care program. Generally, in order to  
51 receive IHS services, an individual must be a member of a federally recognized Tribe or an [Alaska](#)

1    [Native Claims Settlement Act](#) shareholder. Health care services unavailable at an  
2    IHS/Tribal/Urban facility can be provided by non-IHS health care facilities through the  
3    [Purchased/Referred Care \(PRC\) program](#). Since PRC payments are authorized based on clearly  
4    defined guidelines subject to availability of funds, services obtained under PRC must be prioritized,  
5    with life-threatening illnesses or injuries being given highest priority. Although there are no  
6    deductibles, coinsurance, or copayments for IHS services, insurance allows coverage for things  
7    such as specialty care, services without IHS PRC authorization, and care when away from home.  
8  
9    AI/AN individuals who are eligible for health care through the IHS are also entitled to  
10   Medicaid/CHIP coverage if they meet the categorical and financial eligibility requirements of the  
11   Medicaid/CHIP program in the state in which they reside. When AI/AN individuals enroll in  
12   Medicaid/CHIP or a qualified health plan (QHP) available through the Marketplace, they can  
13   continue to receive services from their local Indian health care provider and can also access  
14   services from non-IHS providers that are participating providers in Medicaid/CHIP or the QHP  
15   provider network, respectively. [IHS and Tribal providers can generally bill QHP issuers or](#)  
16   [Medicaid/CHIP for services](#) provided to their patients, and these revenues can be used to pay for  
17   costs such as hiring health professionals, purchasing equipment, and meeting accreditation  
18   requirements. Medicaid plays a secondary but significant role in financing health services for the  
19   AI/AN population, as it provides health insurance coverage for many AI/AN people.<sup>3</sup> In 2020, over  
20   1.8 million AI/AN individuals were enrolled in Medicaid, meaning almost one-fifth of the AI/AN  
21   population was covered by Medicaid.<sup>4</sup> Services provided by IHS and Tribal physicians are also  
22   subject to a 100 percent Federal Medical Assistance Percentage. As such, Medicaid is an essential  
23   source of revenue for the facilities and programs that make up the IHS health care delivery system.  
24

## 25    AMERICAN INDIAN/ALASKA NATIVE TRADITIONAL HEALING SERVICES 26

27    The value of AI/AN traditional healing services is often measured against modern medicine, or  
28   allopathy. Allopathy is the treatment of disease by conventional means and translates to “other than  
29   the disease.” Traditional healing is holistic and spiritual, with a focus on well-being and the  
30   promotion of health through ceremony-assisted treatments. Many modern medicines and treatments  
31   have Indigenous equivalents (e.g., aspirin is closely related to salicin found in willow bark) and  
32   studies have found that traditional healing is currently in wide-spread use,<sup>5</sup> with documented  
33   effectiveness in diabetes mellitus populations.<sup>6</sup>  
34

35    A scoping review of the literature provides robust data regarding the utilization of AI/AN  
36   traditional healing services, integration of traditional and Western medicine systems, ceremonial  
37   practice for healing, and traditional healer perspectives.<sup>7</sup> However, published systematic reviews  
38   appear limited to determining the effectiveness of AI/AN traditional healing in treating mental  
39   illness or substance use disorders. A 2016 systematic review searched four databases and reference  
40   lists for papers that explicitly measured the effectiveness of traditional healers on mental illness  
41   and psychological distress. While there was some evidence that traditional healers can provide an  
42   effective psychosocial intervention by helping to relieve distress and improve mild symptoms in  
43   common mental disorders such as depression and anxiety, they found little evidence to suggest that  
44   traditional healers change the course of severe mental illnesses such as bipolar and psychotic  
45   disorders.<sup>8</sup> A 2023 systematic review assessed the feasibility of AI/AN traditional ceremonial  
46   practices to address substance use disorders in both reservation and urban settings. Between  
47   September 2021, and January 2022, culturally specific review protocols were applied to articles  
48   retrieved from over 160 electronic databases, with 10 studies meeting the criteria for inclusion in  
49   the review. While all 10 studies reported some type of quantitative data showing a reduction of  
50   substance use associated with traditional ceremonial practices, the fact that the current status of the  
51   literature is emerging did not allow for meta-analysis of existing studies.<sup>9</sup>

1 For AI/AN communities, traditional healing practices are a [fundamental element](#) of Indian health  
2 care that helps individuals achieve wellness and restores emotional balance and one's relationship  
3 with the environment. While traditional healing services are recognized by the IHCIA, there is no  
4 statutory definition for traditional healing services. Some Tribes believe that a health problem is an  
5 imbalance between an individual and the community and there are seven natural ways of emotional  
6 discharge and healing to address that imbalance: shaking, crying, laughing, sweating, voicing (i.e.,  
7 talking, singing, hollering, yelling, screaming), kicking, and hitting, all of which must be done in a  
8 constructive manner so as to not harm another spirit.<sup>10</sup> Accordingly, Traditional AI/AN healing  
9 services might include a range of services such as (but not limited to):

10

- 11 • Sweat lodges
- 12 • Healing hands
- 13 • Prayer
- 14 • Smudging and purification rituals
- 15 • Song and dance
- 16 • Use of herbal remedies
- 17 • Culturally sensitive and supportive counseling
- 18 • Shamanism

19

20 Traditional healers are often identified in their Tribal community by their innate gift of healing.  
21 They typically work informally but may continue to uncover their unique gift through  
22 apprenticeship and by observing more experienced healers. Many traditional healers do not charge  
23 for their services but are given gifts as an expression of gratitude. Some healers will not accept  
24 payment at all, especially when originating from a third-party.

25

## 26 HEALTH EQUITY CONSIDERATIONS

27

28 In 1883, the federal government established the [Code of Indian Offenses](#) to prosecute American  
29 Indians who participated in traditional ceremonies in order to replace them with Christianity.<sup>11</sup>  
30 This was one of several methods utilized to restrict the cultural identity of American Indian Tribes  
31 throughout US history. In 1978, the [American Indian Religious Freedom Act](#) (AIRFA) was a  
32 pivotal turning point in addressing concerns regarding separation of church and state, legalizing  
33 traditional spirituality and ceremonies, and overturning local and state regulations that had banned  
34 AI/AN spiritual practices. In 1994, AIRFA was expanded to increase access to traditional healing  
35 services such that “when an Indian Health Service patient requests assistance in obtaining the  
36 services of a native practitioner, every effort will be made to comply...such efforts might include  
37 contacting a native practitioner, providing space or privacy within a hospital room for a ceremony,  
38 and/or the authorization of contract health care funds to pay for native healer consultation when  
39 necessary.”

40

41 More recently, Congress recognized “provid[ing] the resources, processes, and structure that will  
42 enable Indian Tribes and Tribal members to obtain the quantity and quality of health care services  
43 and opportunities to eradicating health disparities between Indians and the general population of  
44 the United States,” as a top national priority. After President Biden issued [Executive Order 13985](#)  
45 in 2021 to establish equity as a cornerstone of Administration policy, the National Indian Health  
46 Board (NIHB), supported by CMS and the CMS Tribal Technical Advisory Group (TTAG),  
47 convened AI/AN leaders to consider what health equity means from a Tribal perspective. The  
48 resulting [2022 NIHB report](#) similarly concluded that traditional healing is essential to advancing  
49 health equity. The federal government issued a [second Executive Order](#) in 2023, to further build  
50 equity into the business of government.

1 The 2022 NIHB report established that in pursuit of honoring Indigenous knowledge, traditional  
2 healing services should be paid utilizing paths to credentialing and billing that are Tribally led and  
3 approached with sensitivity and cultural humility. In [September 2023](#), the CMS TTAG wrote to the  
4 CMS Administrator urging the Biden-Harris Administration to develop CMS policy in support of  
5 funding and payment for traditional healing, which would “allow Tribes to use the additional third-  
6 party revenue to expand traditional healing services, coordinate the services within the facility, hire  
7 additional healers as appropriate, and create a space for ceremonial practices.”  
8

9 LESSONS LEARNED IN FOSTERING CULTURAL COMPETENCE  
10

11 In January 1952, two anthropologists and a physician from Cornell Medical College learned that  
12 tuberculosis raged untreated on the Navajo Reservation in Arizona. Recognizing a valuable  
13 opportunity for medical research, they designed and administered a ten-year demonstration to  
14 evaluate the efficacy of new antibiotics and test the power of modern medicine to improve the  
15 health conditions of a marginalized rural society. In 1970, they published a book detailing the  
16 demonstration and deeming the project a success, as it established a mechanism for effective,  
17 continued community control and elicited full participation by community members who expressed  
18 satisfaction with the care they received.<sup>12</sup> A 2002 analysis of the demonstration drew different  
19 conclusions, where “researchers exploited the opportunities made possible by the ill-health of a  
20 marginalized population...(and) erected an intrusive system of outpatient surveillance that failed to  
21 reduce the dominant causes of morbidity and mortality...(where) every act of treatment became an  
22 experiment (and) risked undermining the trust on which research and clinical care depended.”<sup>13</sup>  
23 However, the demonstration’s exploration of AI/AN traditional healing is perhaps the only  
24 semiquantitative approach to the subject and provides insights that remain useful today, as the  
25 demonstration recognized that “First, it must be realized that this is not a situation of compromising  
26 alternatives. Rather, there is belief on the part of patients that both systems have something to offer,  
27 they both ‘work.’”<sup>14</sup>

28 Humility, which is at the core of AI/AN traditional healing, requires commitment to cultural  
29 connectedness, particularly when traditional healing services are provided in concert with  
30 allopathic/osteopathic care. While validated cultural connectedness measurement scales are  
31 available,<sup>15</sup> there are tenets of traditional healing that can be successfully incorporated into any care  
32 coordination paradigm, such as providing multigenerational visits and home visits to reinforce the  
33 value of community-and family-based care or supporting a holistic approach to care through hands-  
34 on healing, physical body manipulation, and use of Indigenous diets to promote food as medicine.  
35 More AI/AN patients are embracing the opportunity to benefit from coordination between  
36 traditional healing and allopathic/osteopathic care. For example, in the Navajo Tribe, use of healers  
37 overlaps with use of medical providers for common medical conditions and patients rarely perceive  
38 conflict between the Native healer and conventional medicine.<sup>16</sup> If traditional healing services are  
39 allied with the health system, care can be coordinated to accommodate individuals’ needs, leading  
40 to improved health outcomes.<sup>17</sup> Furthermore, coordination, open communication, and transparency  
41 are critical to overcoming medical mistrust in modern medicine among AI/AN individuals.  
42

43 There are two areas where it is particularly important to further cultural sensitivity in the provision  
44 of traditional healing services:

45 (1) Collecting data: While Indigenous Peoples need health data to help identify populations at risk  
46 and monitor the effectiveness of programs, health care centers and public health institutions  
47 [regularly overlook the AI/AN community when collecting data](#) and conducting research. Because  
48 some AI/AN patients are hesitant to allow the collection of their health care data by non-  
49 Indigenous individuals due to a lack of trust in how it might be used, this underrepresentation can

1 be magnified. Additionally, because Western research protocols do not prioritize providing benefits  
2 to the entire community, randomized clinical trials are often perceived as unacceptable and unfair  
3 as true randomization is difficult to apply when investigators have legacy relationships with certain  
4 individuals over others. The perception that control-group communities are receiving a lesser  
5 intervention, or none at all, can result in an ethical and cultural, and often stressful, struggle for  
6 both academic and community investigators.<sup>18</sup>

7

8 (2) Credentialing traditional healers: As non-AI/AN protocols cannot be easily applied in  
9 determining necessary qualifications when it comes to traditional healing services, many Tribes  
10 have established distinct processes for credentialing traditional healers. A Tribal credentialing  
11 process might involve a multi-level training program where applications are reviewed by Tribal  
12 Elders, who then interview candidates before being considered by the Council of Elders. Given the  
13 wide variation among Tribes, many agree that it would be impractical to standardize the  
14 credentialing process. Furthermore, if traditional healing is governmentally regulated and licensed,  
15 then licensing boards will tell traditional healers what conditions they can and cannot treat, what  
16 methods are acceptable, and determine who is qualified, possibly challenging Tribal sovereignty.

17

## 18 EFFORTS TO INTEGRATE TRADITIONAL HEALING SERVICES AND CONVENTIONAL 19 MEDICINE

20

21 Due to the fact that traditional healing services exist outside the paradigm of conventional medicine  
22 and vary across Tribes, they do not necessarily adhere to a conventional evidence-based standard of  
23 care. Ensuring patient safety and quality of care through the delivery of evidence-based medicine  
24 remains a top priority for the AMA. Accordingly, when it comes to traditional healing services or  
25 integrative medicine services, it is important to distinguish between welcoming the benefits of  
26 culturally competent/sensitive care as adjunctive or supportive and full acceptance of non-  
27 evidence-based medicine practices as substitutes for evidence-based medicine-derived treatments.  
28 In Canada and the US, there is a growing movement toward combining traditional healing services  
29 with conventional medicine. The “[wise practices](#)” model incorporates local knowledge, culture,  
30 language, and values into program design, implementation, and evaluation. This ensures that the  
31 local context is a formal component of determining program success, allowing for improved  
32 community engagement and increased community acceptance of programs. Wise practices allow  
33 Indigenous knowledge and principles to be incorporated into public health, academic, and policy  
34 settings.

35

36 In 2020, the University of North Dakota launched the first of its kind [doctoral program in](#)  
37 [Indigenous health](#), offering students a deeper understanding of the unique health challenges faced  
38 by Indigenous communities. The training is focused on getting to know the community and its  
39 history to allow the provision of health care on reservations that is both evidence-based and  
40 culturally competent. That same year, [KFF](#) reported that IHS facilities were actively seeking job  
41 applicants for traditional healers toward rebuilding trust and recouping Indigenous expertise. In  
42 2022, a Federal Indian Health Insurance Plan was proposed in *Preventive Medicine Reports* that  
43 would offer a culturally competent, comprehensive health insurance product that would include  
44 payment for traditional healing services and eliminate premiums and all other forms of cost-sharing  
45 regardless of income.<sup>19</sup> To-date, its legislative status is unknown.

46

## 47 LEARNING FROM PAST CONSIDERATIONS OF ALTERNATIVE TREATMENT OPTIONS

48

49 Developing an infrastructure to allow coverage for AI/AN traditional healing services could be  
50 informed by coverage considerations for other types of traditional healing services or integrative

1 medicine services, which have varying degrees of success in being covered by insurance and  
2 differing evidence bases, many of which are still evolving as coverage expands.  
3

4 Considerations surrounding coverage and payment for other types of alternative treatment include:  
5

6     • Patient safety/quality and outcomes oversight  
7     • Training, licensing, credentialing of providers  
8     • Benefit design and payment structure  
9     • Utilization uptake  
10

11 Due to these and other considerations, insurance plans often have measures in place to ensure  
12 patient safety and clinical effectiveness in exchange for payment. For example, many plans only  
13 cover these services if prescribed by a physician or licensed practitioner as a demonstration of  
14 clinical benefit to the patient. Most insurance plans utilize a team of clinical experts to review  
15 which services meet their requirements for safety and effectiveness before offering coverage.  
16

17 PURSUING PAYMENT FOR AI/AN TRADITIONAL HEALING SERVICES  
18

19 Payment for the provision of AI/AN traditional healing services offers pathways for  
20 complementary practices, improvements in safety of care coordination, and trust-building between  
21 physicians and patients rooted in cultural sensitivity. Allowing payment for traditional healing  
22 services will likely increase access for AI/AN patients. In situations where traditional healers are  
23 unable to accept payment directly from patients, the payment can be given to the IHS facility,  
24 which can utilize the funds to procure medical supplies, invest in capital (e.g., build a Navajo  
25 Hogan), and pay the healers and other health care providers employed by the IHS.  
26

27 During the August 2023 [Traditional Medicine Global Summit](#), the World Health Organization  
28 (WHO) presented results from the third global survey on traditional medicine, which included  
29 questions on financing of traditional medicine, health of Indigenous Peoples, evidence-based  
30 traditional medicine, integration, and patient safety. In addition to informing the development of  
31 [WHO's 2025-2034 traditional medicine strategy](#), these findings outline how standardization of  
32 traditional medicine condition documentation and coding in routine health information systems is a  
33 pre-requisite for effective implementation of traditional medicine in health care systems.  
34

35 Payment for any health service usually requires establishing a coding infrastructure to allow  
36 reporting in a standardized manner. The infrastructure includes both procedural and diagnosis  
37 codes to answer the “what” and “why” of patient encounters, respectively. While there are  
38 currently no procedure codes for AI/AN traditional healing services, in May 2023, Blue Cross Blue  
39 Shield of Minnesota (BCBS MN) submitted an application for a [Healthcare Common Procedural  
40 Coding System \(HCPCS\) Level II code](#) to allow AI/AN Medicaid and dual-eligible members to  
41 receive and bill the health plan for traditional healing services. While approval of the code is  
42 currently pending a decision by CMS, BCBS MN will plan to pilot it with four Native-led clinics  
43 using an Indigenous evaluator to determine patient satisfaction, leaving it up to each clinic as to the  
44 level of physician involvement. Each Native-led clinic will validate the traditional healing services  
45 through its Elder in Residence, Elders Council, or Elders Advisory Board. The HCPCS Level II  
46 code will be used to pay a capitated fee, viewed as administrative remuneration to offset the grant  
47 amount. BCBS MN is currently required to use an unlisted Current Procedural Terminology  
48 (CPT®) code to allow reporting of traditional healing services, which necessitates review of each  
49 paper claim submission. The HCPCS Level II nomenclature includes code *S9900, Services by a  
50 journal-listed Christian science practitioner for the purpose of healing, per diem*, which may serve  
51 as a precedent to assist CMS in its decision. Another option could be a standard encounter fee, such

1 as the IHS [All Inclusive Rate](#) (AIR), which is the amount paid to IHS and Tribal facilities by CMS  
2 for Medicaid covered services per encounter (not per specific service). IHS reviews annual cost  
3 reports before submitting recommended rates to OMB for final approval through HHS. The  
4 approved AIRs are published in the *Federal Register* to allow annual updates to IHS systems. In  
5 lieu of a discrete HCPCS/CPT code, traditional healing services could be paid using an AIR.  
6

7 The WHO's *International Classification of Diseases, 11th Edition* (ICD-11) allows reporting of  
8 traditional medicine diagnoses, representing a formative step for the integration of traditional  
9 medicine conditions into a classification standard used in conventional medicine. As a tool for  
10 counting and comparing traditional medicine conditions, the ICD-11 [Traditional Medicine Chapter](#)  
11 can provide the means for doing research and evaluation to establish efficacy of traditional  
12 medicine and collect morbidity data (e.g., payment, patient safety, research).<sup>20</sup>  
13

14 Additionally, the *International Classification of Diseases, 10th Edition, Clinical Modification*  
15 (ICD-10-CM), which is the Health Insurance Portability & Accountability Act diagnosis code set  
16 standard, includes social determinants of health (SDOH)-related Z codes (Z55-Z65). The Z codes  
17 can be reported when documentation specifies that a patient has an associated problem or risk  
18 factor that influences their health (e.g., housing insecurity or extreme poverty), thereby helping to  
19 improve equity in health care delivery and research by:  
20

- Empowering physicians to identify and address health disparities (e.g., care coordination and referrals)
- Supporting planning and implementation of social needs interventions
- Identifying community and population needs
- Monitoring SDOH intervention effectiveness for patient outcomes
- Utilizing data to advocate for updating and creating new policies

28 Payment processes for traditional healing services should be culturally sensitive, to allow  
29 individuals to “recover one’s wholeness.” [The Anti-Deficiency Act](#) prevents the IHS from  
30 participating in risk-based contracts, as it prohibits expenditures in excess of amounts available in  
31 appropriations. Furthermore, a bundled payment model would not be logical as healers cannot be  
32 put at risk based on outcomes in an environment where collection of demographic-based outcome  
33 data is suspect. There are several possible options for a payment model, including:  
34

- Standard Encounter Fee: IHS, Tribal, or Urban Indian health facilities paid at the AIR per encounter rate available for Medicaid inpatient and outpatient hospital services for covered traditional healing services, with hospital services billed on a Uniform Billing Form (UB-04) at the OMB AIR using with the current rate published in the *Federal Register*.
- Fee-for-Service: Payment based on traditional healing services provided to an individual AI/AN patient and reported by a HCPCS/CPT code(s) (e.g., BCBS MN pilot)
- Member Benefit Allowance: Each eligible AI/AN patient receives an added value benefit to be spent on traditional healing services at their determination. This option could circumvent some Tribes’ inability to accept payment from a third party. The self-directed community benefit is currently utilized by the New Mexico Centennial Care 2.0 Medicaid Section 1115 waiver. Native American Healers is among the specialized therapies under the member-managed annual \$2,000 budget, allowing Tribal members to have access to an annual sum to use for traditional healing services.
- Medicaid Section 1115 Waivers.

1 MEDICAID SECTION 1115 WAIVER REQUESTS  
2

3 Medicaid Section 1115 waivers may provide another path forward for payment of traditional  
4 healing services through conventional health care systems. While federal officials have called for  
5 state Medicaid programs to improve their ability to provide culturally competent services to AI/AN  
6 beneficiaries<sup>21</sup> and Congress granted IHS the ability to bill Medicaid, traditional healing services  
7 are not currently a Medicaid nationally covered service. However, [Section 1115\(a\) of the Social  
8 Security Act](#) (SSA) authorizes the Secretary of HHS to waive provisions of Section 1902 of the  
9 SSA and grant expenditure authority to treat demonstration costs as federally matchable  
10 expenditures under Section 1903 of the SSA. The Secretary's approval of experimental, pilot, or  
11 demonstration projects is discretionary and must be based on a finding that the demonstration is  
12 likely to assist in promoting the objectives of the Medicaid program.  
13

14 Medicaid Section 1115 waivers are initially approved for five years and renewable for three years  
15 at a time. The waivers are required to be budget-neutral, meaning that federal spending under the  
16 waiver cannot exceed what it would have been in absence of the waiver. Although not defined by  
17 federal statute or regulations, this requirement has been in practice for many years. Over time, CMS  
18 has allowed states to calculate budget neutrality in multiple ways, although [in 2018 it provided  
19 states with additional information](#) on agency policies regarding calculating budget neutrality.  
20

21 To date, four states (i.e., Arizona, California, New Mexico, and Oregon) have pursued Medicaid  
22 Section 1115 demonstration authority to cover traditional healing services furnished by Indian  
23 health providers to AI/AN Medicaid beneficiaries. In general, the waiver requests seek that the  
24 maximum amount of discretion be given to Native and Indigenous communities to establish  
25 relevant programs for each community, while allowing HHS to enact certain federal oversight  
26 requirements to ensure patient safety and program requirements are being met (e.g., background  
27 checks, verification of training, etc.) upon approval of the requests. The Center for Medicaid &  
28 CHIP Services (CMCS) is the agency charged with reviewing the state waiver requests with the  
29 goal of supporting cultural alignment of providers and patients toward reducing health disparities in  
30 the AI/AN community. CMCS has acknowledged the importance of incorporating Tribal  
31 leadership into the review process since traditional healing services vary across Tribes. Below is a  
32 summary of the current status of each state's waiver application request.  
33

34 Arizona

35 It is expected that the Arizona waiver application will be considered by CMCS first – and then  
36 serve as the template for the other three states. The Arizona Health Care Cost Containment System  
37 (AHCCCS) initially submitted its [waiver request](#) in 2015 and then again in 2020, consulting with  
38 Tribal leadership prior to each submission. AHCCCS is requesting permission to pay for traditional  
39 healing services using [Title 19](#) dollars, maximizing individual Tribal communities' discretion to  
40 define traditional healing services and qualifications for traditional healers. The request limits  
41 services to individuals served by the IHS and urban Indian facilities and proposes paying the AIR,  
42 which is annually established by the federal government. It also includes specific service  
43 parameters toward maximizing patient benefit and safety.  
44

45 California

46 The California Department of Health Care Services (DHCS) has requested authority to cover  
47 Traditional Healer and Natural Helper services under the Drug Medi-Cal Organized Delivery  
48 System (DMC-ODS) in 2017, 2020, and again in 2021. The most recent request includes  
49 Traditional Healer and Natural Helper services under the DMC-ODS as part of the comprehensive  
50 [California Advancing and Innovating Medi-Cal](#) initiative. The purpose of the request is to provide  
51 culturally appropriate options and improve access to substance use disorder (SUD) treatment for

1 AI/AN Medi-Cal members receiving SUD treatment services through Indian health care providers.  
2 Meanwhile, DHCS provides funding and technical assistance resources to Tribal and urban Indian  
3 health programs through the [Tribal MAT Project](#), including the [Tribal and Urban Indian](#)  
4 [Community Defined Best Practices](#) program. Described by its lead entities as “a unified response to  
5 the opioid crisis in California Indian Country,” the Tribal MAT Project was designed to meet the  
6 specific opioid use disorder prevention, treatment, and recovery needs of California’s Tribal and  
7 Urban Indian communities with special consideration for Tribal and urban Indian values, culture,  
8 and treatments.  
9

10 New Mexico

11 Since 2019, New Mexico’s [Centennial Care 2.0](#) Section 1115 demonstration has provided a self-  
12 directed community budget for specialized therapies to members with a nursing-facility level of  
13 care need (NF LOC) and who receive home and community-based services (HCBS). Native  
14 American Healing is among the specialized therapies under the member-managed annual  
15 \$2,000/member budget. All Tribal members with an NF LOC need are mandatorily enrolled in a  
16 health plan. Tribal members ineligible for HCBS and who have enrolled in a health plan may have  
17 access to an annual sum to use for traditional healing services; this arrangement is considered a  
18 “value-added service”<sup>22</sup> subject to the health plan to provide or place parameters on the benefit. In  
19 2022, the New Mexico Human Services Department (HSD) submitted a waiver renewal application  
20 seeking federal approval to renew and enhance the Centennial Care 2.0 waiver to expand the  
21 availability of culturally competent, traditional healing benefits to AI/AN members enrolled in  
22 managed care, up to \$500/member for traditional healing services to each Tribal member enrolled  
23 in managed care and lacking an NF LOC need. HSD has hosted Tribal Listening Sessions to gather  
24 feedback on the new Member-Directed Traditional Healing Benefits for Native Americans.  
25

26 Oregon

27 In 2022, the [Oregon Health Plan](#) (OHP) submitted a Section 1115 waiver request to continue  
28 foundational elements of the OHP with a substantial refocus on addressing health inequities,  
29 including expanding benefits for AI/AN OHP members to include Tribal-based practices as a  
30 covered service, and waive prior authorization criteria for Tribal members. The Oregon Health  
31 Authority and the Oregon Tribes implemented a process by which [Tribal-based practices](#) are  
32 developed and approved by the Tribal-Based Practice Review Panel, which is comprised of Tribal  
33 representatives.  
34

35 In reviewing the applications across the four states, CMCS’ goal is to identify commonality of  
36 services that can be covered under Medicaid, provided by traditional healers who have been  
37 credentialed within their communities. CMCS plans to pay for traditional healing services through  
38 certified IHS facilities, who will then decide how the traditional healers are paid. It is not  
39 anticipated that traditional healing will require a referral or prior authorization, as this limits access  
40 to the service. CMCS is currently undergoing robust consultation with Tribes and IHS to identify  
41 common traditional healing services, facilities where those services are being provided, and  
42 providers who will provide them. Pending approval of the waivers, CMCS has expressed that it  
43 would require each state to develop and report on benchmarks to demonstrate how it is improving  
44 outcomes and reducing disparities, thereby requiring demonstration of value while allowing for  
45 variation by state and by Tribe.  
46

47 **AMA POLICY**

48  
49 AMA Policy H-290.987 generally supports Section 1115 waivers that assist in promoting the goals  
50 of the Medicaid program and have sufficient payment levels to secure adequate access to providers.

1 Policy H-350.949 encourages Medicaid managed care organizations to follow the CMS TTAG's  
2 recommendations to improve care coordination and payment agreements with Indian health care  
3 providers.

4  
5 The AMA has several policies outlining the integral and culturally necessary role that traditional  
6 healing services play in delivering health care to AI/AN individuals, including:

7

- 8 • Policy H-350.948, which advocates for increased funding to the IHS Purchased/Referred  
9 Care Program and the Urban Indian Health Program to enable the programs to fully meet  
10 the health care needs of AI/AN patients;
- 11 • Policy H-350.976, which recognizes the "medicine man" as an integral and culturally  
12 necessary individual in delivering health care to American Indians and Alaska Natives; and
- 13 • Policy H-350.977, which supports expanding the role of the American Indian in their own  
14 health care and increased involvement of private practitioners and facilities in American  
15 Indian care.

16  
17 The AMA has long-standing policy identifying, evaluating, and working to close health care  
18 disparities, including:

19

- 20 • Policy D-350.995, which calls for a study of health system opportunities and barriers to  
21 eliminating racial and ethnic disparities in health care;
- 22 • Policy D-350.996, which calls for the AMA to continue to identify and incorporate  
23 strategies specific to the elimination of minority health care disparities in its ongoing  
24 advocacy and public health efforts;
- 25 • Policy H-200.954, which supports efforts to quantify the geographic maldistribution of  
26 physicians and encourages medical schools and residency programs to consider developing  
27 admissions policies and practices and targeted educational efforts aimed at attracting  
28 physicians to practice in underserved areas and to provide care to underserved populations;  
29 and
- 30 • Policy H-350.974, which encourages the development of evidence-based performance  
31 measures that adequately identify socioeconomic and racial/ethnic disparities in quality and  
32 supports the use of evidence-based guidelines to promote the consistency and equity of  
33 care for all persons.

34  
35 Further, Policy H-480.973 encourages the National Center for Complementary and Integrative  
36 Health to determine by objective and scientific evaluation the efficacy and safety of practices and  
37 procedures of unconventional medicine.

38  
39 DISCUSSION

40  
41 Resolution 106-A-23 calls for the AMA to study the impact of using Medicaid Section 1115  
42 waivers for demonstration projects regarding payment for AI/AN traditional healing services. The  
43 Council recognizes the value of traditional healing services for AI/AN patients and understands the  
44 need for state flexibility to design Medicaid programs that best respond to the health care needs of  
45 their enrollees. The purpose of Section 1115 waivers, which give states additional flexibility to  
46 design and improve their Medicaid programs, is to demonstrate and evaluate state-specific policy  
47 approaches to better serving that state's unique population of Medicaid enrollees, including AI/AN  
48 individuals. The Council acknowledges the importance of cultural competence, particularly with  
49 regard to understanding traditional healing and its economic impact in the Section 1115 waiver  
50 program, as it requires regular monitoring and independent evaluation of outcomes, which is

1 challenging to do while respecting Tribal data sovereignty. Additionally, it is uncertain how  
2 generalizable outcomes might be given the vast differences among Tribes.  
3 The Council understands the importance of distinguishing between culturally competent/sensitive  
4 care as adjunctive or supportive and full acceptance of non-evidence-based medicine practices as  
5 substitutes for evidence-based medicine-derived treatments. Further, with the Medicaid Section  
6 1115 waiver demonstrations, we may find novel programs that are based on evidence. While  
7 support of guidelines for coordinating traditional healing services as part of the physician-led  
8 health care team was requested by Resolution 106-A-23 and is consistent with AMA policy,  
9 decisions should be made in concert with Tribes in order to ensure inclusive and culturally relevant  
10 care. Experts with whom the Council agrees have recommended that each Tribe be responsible for  
11 verifying that valid traditional healing services have been performed by credentialed healers, taking  
12 into account the “medical necessity” of the service along with the appropriate site of service (e.g.,  
13 hogan versus hospital).  
14  
15 With many AI/AN patients utilizing traditional healing services,<sup>23</sup> patient safety will be maximized  
16 if there is care coordination between Indigenous healers and physicians. The Council appreciates  
17 the value of traditional healing services for AI/AN patients when provided in coordination with  
18 evidence-based conventional medicine, and believes such coordination may allow the culturally  
19 competent physician-led health care team to address Tribal social determinants of health while  
20 building trust in conventional care systems among the AI/AN community. What cannot be  
21 overlooked, however, is the substantial shortage of physicians [identifying as AI/AN](#). As of 2021,  
22 fewer than 3,000 physicians – or 0.4 percent of total physicians – identified as American Indian or  
23 Alaska Native, according to the latest statistics from the Association of American Medical Colleges  
24 [Physician Specialty Data Report](#). The [US Government Accountability Office](#) published a report  
25 outlining an average vacancy rate for IHS physicians, nurses, and other care providers of 25  
26 percent. There would need to be more physicians who identify as AI/AN if the U.S. is to provide  
27 culturally sensitive care implemented by a physician-led team utilizing a traditional healing model.  
28  
29 AI/AN traditional healing represents a spiritual tradition tied to lifestyle, community, sovereignty  
30 issues, and land and culture preservation not easily explained by Western medicine. The history of  
31 AI/AN Tribes in the US involves dislocation and upheaval followed by sustained disregard for  
32 effective Indigenous practices based on a historic preference for conventional evidence-based  
33 medicine. Barriers to care have been created by a lack of cultural competence among systems of  
34 care that fail to question how evidence is defined.  
35  
36 It is critically important to remember that the US has a special responsibility to AI/AN populations  
37 due to treaty obligations and sovereign nation status which differentiate AI/AN traditional healing  
38 from other forms of traditional healing. The IHCIA and resulting creation of the IHS establish clear  
39 federal law plus a mandate to ensure the highest possible health status and to provide all resources  
40 necessary for AI/AN populations.  
41  
42 RECOMMENDATIONS  
43  
44 The Council on Medical Service recommends that the following be adopted in lieu of Resolution  
45 106-A-23, and the remainder of the report be filed:  
46  
47 1. That our American Medical Association (AMA) amend Policy H-350.976 by addition and  
48 deletion, and modify the title by addition, as follows:  
49  
50 Improving Health Care of American Indians and Alaska Natives H-350.976

1 (1) Our AMA recommends that: (1) All individuals, special interest groups, and levels of  
2 government recognize the American Indian and Alaska Native people as full citizens of the  
3 US, entitled to the same equal rights and privileges as other US citizens.  
4 (2) The federal government provide sufficient funds to support needed health services for  
5 American Indians and Alaska Natives.  
6 (3) State and local governments give special attention to the health and health-related needs of  
7 nonreservation American Indians and Alaska Natives in an effort to improve their quality of  
8 life.  
9 (4) American Indian and Alaska Native religious and cultural beliefs be recognized and  
10 respected by those responsible for planning and providing services in Indian health programs.  
11 (5) Our AMA recognize practitioners of Indigenous medicine as an integral and culturally  
12 necessary individual in delivering health care to American Indians and Alaska Natives.  
13 (6) Our AMA support monitoring of Medicaid Section 1115 waivers that recognize the value  
14 of traditional American Indian and Alaska Native healing services as a mechanism for  
15 improving patient-centered care and health equity among American Indian and Alaska Native  
16 populations when coordinated with physician-led care.  
17 (7) Our AMA support consultation with Tribes to facilitate the development of best practices,  
18 including but not limited to culturally sensitive data collection, safety monitoring, the  
19 development of payment methodologies, healer credentialing, and tracking of traditional  
20 healing services utilization at Indian Health Service, Tribal, and Urban Indian Health  
21 Programs.  
22 (68) Strong emphasis be given to mental health programs for American Indians and Alaska  
23 Natives in an effort to reduce the high incidence of alcoholism, homicide, suicide, and  
24 accidents.  
25 (79) A team approach drawing from traditional health providers supplemented by psychiatric  
26 social workers, health aides, visiting nurses, and health educators be utilized in solving these  
27 problems.  
28 (80) Our AMA continue its liaison with the Indian Health Service and the National Indian  
29 Health Board and establish a liaison with the Association of American Indian Physicians.  
30 (91) State and county medical associations establish liaisons with intertribal health councils in  
31 those states where American Indians and Alaska Natives reside.  
32 (1012) Our AMA supports and encourages further development and use of innovative delivery  
33 systems and staffing configurations to meet American Indian and Alaska Native health needs  
34 but opposes overemphasis on research for the sake of research, particularly if needed federal  
35 funds are diverted from direct services for American Indians and Alaska Natives.  
36 (1113) Our AMA strongly supports those bills before Congressional committees that aim to  
37 improve the health of and health-related services provided to American Indians and Alaska  
38 Natives and further recommends that members of appropriate AMA councils and committees  
39 provide testimony in favor of effective legislation and proposed regulations. (Modify HOD  
40 Policy)  
41 2. That our AMA reaffirm Policy D-350.996, which states that the AMA will continue to identify  
42 and incorporate strategies specific to the elimination of minority health care disparities in its  
43 ongoing advocacy and public health efforts. (Reaffirm HOD Policy)  
44 3. That our AMA reaffirm Policy H-200.954, which supports efforts to quantify the geographic  
45 maldistribution of physicians and encourages medical schools and residency programs to  
46 consider developing admissions policies and practices and targeted educational efforts aimed at  
47 attracting physicians to practice in underserved areas and to provide care to underserved  
48 populations. (Reaffirm HOD Policy)

- 1      4. That our AMA reaffirm Policy H-350.949, which encourages state Medicaid agencies to follow  
2      the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services Tribal Technical Advisory Group's  
3      recommendations to improve care coordination and payment agreements between Medicaid  
4      managed care organizations and Indian health care providers. (Reaffirm HOD Policy)  
5
- 6      5. That our AMA reaffirm Policy H-350.977, which supports expanding the American Indian role  
7      in their own health care and increased involvement of private practitioners and facilities in  
8      American Indian health care through such mechanisms as agreements with Tribal leaders or  
9      Indian Health Service contracts, as well as normal private practice relationships. (Reaffirm  
10     HOD Policy)

Fiscal Note: Less than \$500.

## REFERENCES

- <sup>1</sup> Allen, C, US Department of the Interior, Indian Affairs, "What is the Federal Trust Responsibility?" November 2017. Available at: <https://www.bia.gov/faqs/what-federal-indian-trust-responsibility>
- <sup>2</sup> Declaration of national Indian health policy, U.S. Code 25 (2022), § 1602. <https://www.govinfo.gov/app/details/USCODE-2022-title25/USCODE-2022-title25-chap18-other-sec1602>.
- <sup>3</sup> Medicaid's Role in Health Care for American Indians and Alaska Natives (IssueBrief) Medicaid and CHIP Payment and Access Commission; Washington, D.C.: 2021. Advising Congress on Medicaid and CHIP Policy. Available at: <https://www.macpac.gov/wp-content/uploads/2021/02/Medicaids-Role-in-Health-Care-for-American-Indians-and-Alaska-Natives.pdf>
- <sup>4</sup> Smith, H, National Council of Urban Indian Health, "An Overview of the Impact of Medicaid on Health Care of American Indians and Alaska Natives," June 2023. Available at: <https://ncuih.org/2023/06/12/resource-an-overview-of-the-impact-of-medicaid-on-health-care-of-american-indians-and-alaska-natives/#:~:text=Medicaid%20Coverage%20in%20AI%2FAN%20Communities&text=In%202020%2C%20over%201.8%20million,the%20ages%20of%2019%2D64>
- <sup>5</sup> Redvers N, Blondin B (2020) Traditional Indigenous medicine in North America: A scoping review. PLoS ONE 15(8): e0237531. <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0237531>
- <sup>6</sup> Oster, R.T., Grier, A., Lightning, R. et al. Cultural continuity, traditional Indigenous language, and diabetes in Alberta First Nations: a mixed methods study. Int J Equity Health 13, 92 (2014). <https://doi.org/10.1186/s12939-014-0092-4>
- <sup>7</sup> Redvers N, Blondin B (2020) Traditional Indigenous medicine in North America: A scoping review. PLoS ONE 15(8): e0237531. <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0237531>
- <sup>8</sup> Nortje G, Oladeji B, Gureje O, Seedat S. Effectiveness of traditional healers in treating mental disorders: a systematic review. Lancet Psychiatry. 2016 Feb;3(2):154-70. doi: 10.1016/S2215-0366(15)00515-5. PMID: 26851329.
- <sup>9</sup> Chase-Begay DM, Peterson JC, Liddell J, Belcourt A. Traditional Ceremonial Practices as a Strategy to Reduce Problem Substance Use in American Indian Communities: A Systematic Review. J Integr Complement Med. 2023 Jun-Jul;29(6-7):408-419. doi: 10.1089/jicm.2022.0655. Epub 2023 Apr 10. PMID: 37229620; PMCID: PMC10280199.
- <sup>10</sup> Hill, G, Lyle S. Hallman Faculty of Social Work, "A holistic aboriginal framework for individual healing," 2014. Available at: [https://scholars.wlu.ca/cgi/viewcontent.cgi?article=1023&context=scwk\\_faculty#:~:text=There%20are%20several%20natural%20ways,\)%2C%20kicking%2C%20and%20hitting](https://scholars.wlu.ca/cgi/viewcontent.cgi?article=1023&context=scwk_faculty#:~:text=There%20are%20several%20natural%20ways,)%2C%20kicking%2C%20and%20hitting).
- <sup>11</sup> Price, Hiram. Rules Governing The Court of Indian Offenses. March 30, 1883. <https://commons.und.edu/indigenous-gov-docs/131/>.
- <sup>12</sup> Adair J, Deuschle KW, Barnett CR. The People's Health—Anthropology and Medicine in a Navajo Community. Albuquerque, NM: University of New Mexico Press; 1988.

<sup>13</sup> Jones DS. The health care experiments at Many Farms: the Navajo, tuberculosis, and the limits of modern medicine, 1952-1962. *Bull Hist Med*. 2002 Winter;76(4):749-90. doi: 10.1353/bhm.2002.0186. PMID: 124469g78.

<sup>14</sup> Virtual Mentor. 2009;11(10):793-798. doi: 10.1001/virtualmentor.2009.11.10.mhst1-0910. Available at: <https://journalofethics.ama-assn.org/article/indian-health-service-and-traditional-indian-medicine/2009-10>

<sup>15</sup> King J, Masotti P, Dennem J, Hadani S, Linton J, Lockhart B, Bartgis J. The Culture is Prevention Project: adapting the cultural connectedness scale for multi-tribal communities. *Am Indian Alsk Native Ment Health Res*. 2019;104-35. <https://doi.org/10.5820/aian.2603.2019.104>.

<sup>16</sup> Kim C, Kwok YS. Navajo Use of Native Healers. *Arch Intern Med*. 1998;158(20):2245-2249. doi:10.1001/archinte.158.20.2245. Available at:

<https://jamanetwork.com/journals/jamainternalmedicine/fullarticle/210290>

<sup>17</sup> Krah E, de Kruijf J, Ragno L. Integrating Traditional Healers into the Health Care System: Challenges and Opportunities in Rural Northern Ghana. *J Community Health*. 2018 Feb;43(1):157-163. doi: 10.1007/s10900-017-0398-4. PMID: 28681282; PMCID: PMC5767209. Available at:

<https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/28681282/>

<sup>18</sup> DL. Dickerson, J. Baldwin, A. Belcourt, L. Belone, J. Gittelsohn, K. Kaholokula, N. Wallerstein, Encompassing cultural contexts within scientific research methodologies in the development of health promotion interventions, *Prevention Science* (2018), 10.1007/s11121-018-0926-1, (PMCID: PMC6311146 doi: 10.1007/s11121-018-0926-1).

<sup>19</sup> Khetpal V, Roosevelt J Jr, Adashi EY. A Federal Indian Health Insurance Plan: Fulfilling a solemn obligation to American Indians and Alaska Natives in the United States. *Prev Med Rep*. 2021 Dec 16;25:101669. doi: 10.1016/j.pmedr.2021.101669. PMID: 34976706; PMCID: PMC8688870. Available at: <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC8688870/>

<sup>20</sup> Reddy B, Fan AY. Incorporation of complementary and traditional medicine in ICD-11. *BMC Med Inform Decis Mak*. 2022 Jun 30;21(Suppl 6):381. doi: 10.1186/s12911-022-01913-7. PMID: 35773641; PMCID: PMC9248085. Available at: <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/35773641/>

<sup>21</sup> MACPAC Issue Brief, “Medicaid’s Role in Health Care for American Indians and Alaska Natives,” February 2021. Available at: <https://www.macpac.gov/wp-content/uploads/2021/02/Medicaids-Role-in-Health-Care-for-American-Indians-and-Alaska-Natives.pdf>

<sup>22</sup> Additional specialized therapies include acupuncture, biofeedback, chiropractic services, hippotherapy, massage therapy, and naprapathy.

<sup>23</sup> Buchwald D, Beals J, Manson SM. Use of traditional health practices among Native Americans in a primary care setting. *Med Care*. 2000 Dec;38(12):1191-9. doi: 10.1097/00005650-200012000-00006. PMID: 11186298.

**Council on Medical Service Report 3-A-24**  
**Review of Payment Options for Traditional Healing Services**  
**Policy Appendix**

**Strategies for Eliminating Minority Health Care Disparities D-350.996**

Our American Medical Association (AMA) will continue to identify and incorporate strategies specific to the elimination of minority health care disparities in its ongoing advocacy and public health efforts, as appropriate.

Res. 731, I-02 Modified: CCB/CLRPD Rep. 4, A-12 Reaffirmed: CCB/CLRPD Rep. 1, A-22

**US Physician Shortage H-200.954**

Our AMA:

- (1) explicitly recognizes the existing shortage of physicians in many specialties and areas of the US;
- (2) supports efforts to quantify the geographic maldistribution and physician shortage in many specialties;
- (3) supports current programs to alleviate the shortages in many specialties and the maldistribution of physicians in the US;
- (4) encourages medical schools and residency programs to consider developing admissions policies and practices and targeted educational efforts aimed at attracting physicians to practice in underserved areas and to provide care to underserved populations;
- (5) encourages medical schools and residency programs to continue to provide courses, clerkships, and longitudinal experiences in rural and other underserved areas as a means to support educational program objectives and to influence choice of graduates' practice locations;
- (6) encourages medical schools to include criteria and processes in admission of medical students that are predictive of graduates' eventual practice in underserved areas and with underserved populations;
- (7) will continue to advocate for funding from public and private payers for educational programs that provide experiences for medical students in rural and other underserved areas;
- (8) will continue to advocate for funding from all payers (public and private sector) to increase the number of graduate medical education positions in specialties leading to first certification;
- (9) will work with other groups to explore additional innovative strategies for funding graduate medical education positions, including positions tied to geographic or specialty need;
- (10) continues to work with the Association of American Medical Colleges (AAMC) and other relevant groups to monitor the outcomes of the National Resident Matching Program; and
- (11) continues to work with the AAMC and other relevant groups to develop strategies to address the current and potential shortages in clinical training sites for medical students.
- (12) will: (a) promote greater awareness and implementation of the Project ECHO (Extension for Community Healthcare Outcomes) and Child Psychiatry Access Project models among academic health centers and community-based primary care physicians; (b) work with stakeholders to identify and mitigate barriers to broader implementation of these models in the United States; and (c) monitor whether health care payers offer additional payment or incentive payments for physicians who engage in clinical practice improvement activities as a result of their participation in programs such as Project ECHO and the Child Psychiatry Access Project; and if confirmed, promote awareness of these benefits among physicians.
- (13) will work to augment the impact of initiatives to address rural physician workforce shortages.

(14) supports opportunities to incentivize physicians to select specialties and practice settings which involve delivery of health services to populations experiencing a shortage of providers, such as women, LGBTQ+ patients, children, elder adults, and patients with disabilities, including populations of such patients who do not live in underserved geographic areas

Res. 807, I-03 Reaffirmation I-06 Reaffirmed: CME Rep. 7, A-08 Appended: CME Rep. 4, A-10 Appended: CME Rep. 16, A-10 Reaffirmation: I-12 Reaffirmation A-13 Appended: Res. 922, I-13 Modified: CME Rep. 7, A-14 Reaffirmed: CME Rep. 03, A-16 Appended: Res. 323, A-19 Appended: CME Rep. 3, I-21 Reaffirmation: I-22 Appended: Res. 105, A-23 Reaffirmed: BOT Rep. 11, A-23

### **Medicaid Waivers for Managed Care Demonstration Projects H-290.987**

(1) Our AMA adopts the position that the Secretary of Health and Human Services should determine as a condition for granting waivers for demonstration projects under Section 1115(a) of the Medicaid Act that the proposed project: (i) assist in promoting the Medicaid Act's objective of improving access to quality medical care, (ii) has been preceded by a fair and open process for receiving public comment on the program, (iii) is properly funded, (iv) has sufficient provider reimbursement levels to secure adequate access to providers, (v) does not include provisions designed to coerce physicians and other providers into participation, such as those that link participation in private health plans with participation in Medicaid, and (vi) maintains adequate funding for graduate medical education. (2) Our AMA advocates that CMS establish a procedure which state Medicaid agencies can implement to monitor managed care plans to ensure that (a) they are aware of their responsibilities under EPSDT, (b) they inform patients of entitlement to these services, and (c) they institute internal review mechanisms to ensure that children have access to medically necessary services not specified in the plan's benefit package. (BOT Rep. 24, A-95; Reaffirmation A-99; Reaffirmation A-00; Reaffirmation I-04; Modified: CMS Rep. 1, A-14)

### **Medicaid Managed Care for Indian Health Care Providers H-350.949**

Our AMA will: (1) support stronger federal enforcement of Indian Health Care Medicaid Managed Care Provisions and other relevant laws to ensure state Medicaid agencies and their Medicaid managed care organizations (MCO) are in compliance with their legal obligations to Indian health care providers; and (2) encourage state Medicaid agencies to follow the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services Tribal Technical Advisory Group's recommendations to improve care coordination and payment agreements between Medicaid managed care organizations and Indian health care providers.

Res. 208, A-23

### **Improving Health Care of American Indians H-350.976**

Our AMA recommends that: (1) All individuals, special interest groups, and levels of government recognize the American Indian people as full citizens of the US, entitled to the same equal rights and privileges as other U.S. citizens.

(2) The federal government provide sufficient funds to support needed health services for American Indians.

(3) State and local governments give special attention to the health and health-related needs of nonreservation American Indians in an effort to improve their quality of life.

(4) American Indian religious and cultural beliefs be recognized and respected by those responsible for planning and providing services in Indian health programs.

(5) Our AMA recognize the "medicine man" as an integral and culturally necessary individual in delivering health care to American Indians.

(6) Strong emphasis be given to mental health programs for American Indians in an effort to reduce

the high incidence of alcoholism, homicide, suicide, and accidents.

(7) A team approach drawing from traditional health providers supplemented by psychiatric social workers, health aides, visiting nurses, and health educators be utilized in solving these problems.

(8) Our AMA continue its liaison with the Indian Health Service and the National Indian Health Board and establish a liaison with the Association of American Indian Physicians.

(9) State and county medical associations establish liaisons with intertribal health councils in those states where American Indians reside.

(10) Our AMA supports and encourages further development and use of innovative delivery systems and staffing configurations to meet American Indian health needs but opposes overemphasis on research for the sake of research, particularly if needed federal funds are diverted from direct services for American Indians.

(11) Our AMA strongly supports those bills before Congressional committees that aim to improve the health of and health-related services provided to American Indians and further recommends that members of appropriate AMA councils and committees provide testimony in favor of effective legislation and proposed regulations.

CLRPD Rep. 3, I-98 Reaffirmed: Res. 221, A-07 Reaffirmation A-12 Reaffirmed: Res. 233, A-13 Reaffirmed: BOT Rep. 09, A-23

### **Indian Health Service H-350.977**

The policy of the AMA is to support efforts in Congress to enable the Indian Health Service to meet its obligation to bring American Indian health up to the general population level. The AMA specifically recommends: (1) Indian Population: (a) In current education programs, and in the expansion of educational activities suggested below, special consideration be given to involving the American Indian and Alaska native population in training for the various health professions, in the expectation that such professionals, if provided with adequate professional resources, facilities, and income, will be more likely to serve the tribal areas permanently; (b) Exploration with American Indian leaders of the possibility of increased numbers of nonfederal American Indian health centers, under tribal sponsorship, to expand the American Indian role in its own health care; (c) Increased involvement of private practitioners and facilities in American Indian care, through such mechanisms as agreements with tribal leaders or Indian Health Service contracts, as well as normal private practice relationships; and (d) Improvement in transportation to make access to existing private care easier for the American Indian population.

(2) Federal Facilities: Based on the distribution of the eligible population, transportation facilities and roads, and the availability of alternative nonfederal resources, the AMA recommends that those Indian Health Service facilities currently necessary for American Indian care be identified and that an immediate construction and modernization program be initiated to bring these facilities up to current standards of practice and accreditation.

(3) Manpower: (a) Compensation for Indian Health Service physicians be increased to a level competitive with other Federal agencies and nongovernmental service; (b) Consideration should be given to increased compensation for service in remote areas; (c) In conjunction with improvement of Service facilities, efforts should be made to establish closer ties with teaching centers, thus increasing both the available manpower and the level of professional expertise available for consultation; (d) Allied health professional staffing of Service facilities should be maintained at a level appropriate to the special needs of the population served; (e) Continuing education opportunities should be provided for those health professionals serving these communities, and especially those in remote areas, and, increased peer contact, both to maintain the quality of care and to avert professional isolation; and (f) Consideration should be given to a federal statement of policy supporting continuation of the Public Health Service to reduce the great uncertainty now felt by many career officers of the corps.

(4) Medical Societies: In those states where Indian Health Service facilities are located, and in counties containing or adjacent to Service facilities, that the appropriate medical societies should explore the possibility of increased formal liaison with local Indian Health Service physicians. Increased support from organized medicine for improvement of health care provided under their direction, including professional consultation and involvement in society activities should be pursued.

(5) Our AMA also support the removal of any requirement for competitive bidding in the Indian Health Service that compromises proper care for the American Indian population.

(6) Our AMA will advocate that the Indian Health Service (IHS) establish an Office of Academic Affiliations responsible for coordinating partnerships with LCME- and COCA-accredited medical schools and ACGME-accredited residency programs.

(7) Our AMA will encourage the development of funding streams to promote rotations and learning opportunities at Indian Health Service, Tribal, and Urban Indian Health Programs.

CLRPD Rep. 3, I-98 Reaffirmed: CLRPD Rep. 1, A-08 Reaffirmation A-12 Reaffirmed: Res. 233, A-13 Appended: Res. 305, A-23 Reaffirmed: BOT Rep. 09, A-23

REPORT 7 OF THE COUNCIL ON MEDICAL SERVICE (A-24)  
Ensuring Privacy in Retail Health Care Settings  
(Reference Committee A)

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

At the 2023 Annual Meeting, the House of Delegates adopted [Policy H-315.960](#), which asks our American Medical Association to “study privacy protections, privacy consent practices, the potential for data breaches, and the use of health data for non-clinical purposes in retail health care settings.”

The growth in retail health care clinics makes them a significant player in the \$4 trillion US health care system. Retail health care is a term used to describe two discrete models of care: 1) walk-in clinics that provide treatment from employed non-physician practitioners; or 2) services that connect patients with participating online clinics. This distinction is important as it has implications in deciphering responsibilities of covered entities and business associates, respectively.

While the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPAA) has been in place since 1996, misconceptions have muddied the waters around what is and is not a covered entity or business associate, and what is or is not protected health information (PHI). Furthermore, there is confusion surrounding retail health care companies’ HIPAA status, as they require patients to read and comprehend several documents together in order to understand their rights. For these reasons, the Council has developed recommended guardrails surrounding retail health care companies’ handling of PHI.

## REPORT OF THE COUNCIL ON MEDICAL SERVICE

CMS Report 7-A-24

Subject: Ensuring Privacy in Retail Health Care Settings

Presented by: Sheila Rege, MD, Chair

Referred to: Reference Committee A

---

1 At the 2023 Annual Meeting, the House of Delegates adopted [Policy H-315.960](#), which asks our  
2 American Medical Association (AMA) to “study privacy protections, privacy consent practices, the  
3 potential for data breaches, and the use of health data for non-clinical purposes in retail health care  
4 settings.” Testimony at the 2023 Annual Meeting regarding the resolution was unanimously  
5 supportive, highlighting a strong commitment to patient privacy as well as expansion to include  
6 health data for nonclinical purposes and all retail health care settings. This report focuses on  
7 current privacy practices in retail health care settings, highlights AMA advocacy efforts and  
8 essential policy, and presents new policy recommendations.

9

### 10 BACKGROUND

11

12 As of March 2023, there were 1,801 active retail health care clinics in 44 states, predominantly in  
13 major metropolitan areas. While only two percent of retail health care clinics are in rural areas,  
14 CVS Health owns half of those as well as 63 percent of all retail health care clinics. Kroger Health  
15 is the second largest, at 12 percent market share, with more than 220 retail clinics in 35 states, and  
16 Walgreens is the third largest at eight percent.<sup>1</sup> Other participants include Walmart, Amazon, Best  
17 Buy, and Dollar General. Most retail clinics are in the Southeast and the Midwest, which account  
18 for 62 percent of locations. Nearly half (49.1 percent) of all retail clinics are concentrated in seven  
19 states: Texas, Florida, Ohio, California, Georgia, Illinois, and Tennessee, which can be attributed to  
20 population density. Retail health care clinics have seen a 202 percent increase in utilization from  
21 2021 to 2022,<sup>2</sup> which is a greater growth percentage than seen by urgent care centers, primary care  
22 practices, and hospital emergency departments. While retail health care has been around since the  
23 early 2000s, it is now a significant player in the \$4 trillion U.S. health care system.<sup>3</sup> Retailers’  
24 substantial financial resources and far reach allow them to push a customized consumer experience  
25 focused on convenience and driven by digital health products, permitting them to get closer to  
26 consumers as e-commerce erodes their traditional business. Companies such as CVS Health,  
27 Walgreens, Costco, and Amazon continue to expand their services, pulling together different  
28 technology-enabled services such as urgent, primary, home, and specialty care along with  
29 pharmacy and, in some cases, full integration with an insurer, prompting anti-trust and privacy  
30 concerns.

31

32 A [2022 AMA survey](#) found that while 92 percent of people believe that privacy of their health data  
33 is a right, most are unclear about the rules relevant to their privacy. The AMA is concerned that  
34 health data are increasingly vulnerable and has called for regulations for an individual’s right to  
35 control, access, and delete personal data collected about them. The issue is further exacerbated by  
36 the Supreme Court’s decision to overturn *Roe v. Wade*, which challenges the right to privacy by

1 potentially enabling law enforcement to gain access to health data related to abortion care and  
2 pregnancy.<sup>4</sup> As such, the [AMA has outlined five privacy principles for a national privacy](#)  
3 [framework](#), including:

4

- 5     • Individual rights
- 6     • Equity
- 7     • Entity responsibility
- 8     • Applicability
- 9     • Enforcement

10

## 11     SNAPSHOT OF CURRENT RETAIL HEALTH CARE MARKET

12

13     Walmart is reportedly in negotiations with ChenMed, which touts itself as “family-owned, family-  
14 oriented organization committed to bringing superior health care to moderate-to-low-income  
15 seniors.” Walgreens recently announced that it is teaming up with technology company Pearl  
16 Health, which has a platform to enable value-based care. The collaboration will merge Pearl’s  
17 operating system capabilities with Walgreens’ care delivery assets, allowing Walgreens to function  
18 as a management services organization for physicians and hospitals. Costco is partnering with the  
19 online platform Sesame, which operates outside of insurance networks in order to cater to patients  
20 with high-deductible health plans and to the uninsured. Costco will be able to offer same-day  
21 telehealth primary care visits for \$29, as well as video prescription refills, mental health consults,  
22 and in-person visits for urgent care, among other services. In 2018, Amazon acquired start-up  
23 PillPack, which later became Amazon Pharmacy. In November 2022, the company launched  
24 Amazon Clinic, a virtual health service that provides users with 24/7 access to physicians and nurse  
25 practitioners on Amazon’s website and mobile application (app). In February 2023, Amazon  
26 purchased One Medical, which is a membership-based, tech-integrated primary care platform.  
27 Amazon is now piloting delivery of medications via drone, airlifting certain common medicines to  
28 homes within 60 minutes.<sup>5</sup> Most recently, Amazon introduced its [Health Conditions Programs](#), an  
29 initiative that enables customers to discover digital health benefits to help manage chronic  
30 conditions such as diabetes and hypertension. Customers answer questions to determine if their  
31 insurance covers a program and if they are clinically eligible for that program, for which they gain  
32 access to specific services (e.g., virtual health coaching) and devices (e.g., continuous glucose  
33 monitors) covered by their plan. CVS Health owns Aetna, Oak Street Health, and Caremark. In  
34 December 2017, CVS announced its merger with Aetna, representing the biggest health care  
35 merger in US history, involving both a horizontal and a vertical merger. While the AMA led  
36 advocacy efforts to block the union, it was eventually approved.

37

## 38     FEDERAL DATA PRIVACY LAWS

39

40     The [Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act](#) (HIPAA) was enacted in 1996,  
41 establishing a comprehensive set of standards for protecting sensitive patient health information.  
42 The HIPAA [Privacy Rule](#) establishes national standards to protect individuals’ medical records and  
43 other individually identifiable patient health information (collectively defined as “protected health  
44 information” or PHI). It requires appropriate safeguards to protect the privacy of PHI and sets  
45 limits and conditions on the uses and disclosures that may be made of such information without an  
46 individual’s authorization.

47

48     PHI is any individually identifiable health information created, received, maintained, or transmitted  
49 by a covered entity or business associate that:

1     • Relates to the past, present, or future physical or mental health or condition of an individual,  
2     • The provision of health care to an individual, or  
3     • The past, present, or future payment for the provision of health care to an individual.

4  
5     The United States does not have a federal law that affirms who owns medical records. Under  
6     HIPAA, patients have the right to access data medical information in their medical records. The  
7     HIPAA Privacy Rule requires appropriate safeguards to protect the privacy of PHI and sets limits  
8     and conditions on the uses and disclosures that may be made of such information without an  
9     individual's authorization. The HIPAA Privacy Rule also gives individuals rights over their PHI,  
10    including rights to examine and obtain a copy of their health records, to direct a covered entity to  
11    transmit to a third-party an electronic copy of their protected health information in an electronic  
12    health record, and to request corrections. It applies to all entities that fall within the definition of a  
13    “[covered entity](#),” which includes health plans, health care clearinghouses, and those health care  
14    providers that conduct certain health care transactions electronically. Third-party organizations that  
15    provide a service for or on behalf of a covered entity are referred to as “business associates” when  
16    the service they provide requires that the covered entity disclose PHI to them; common examples  
17    of a business associate are a claims processing entity or appointment scheduling service. All  
18    business associates are required to comply with HIPAA privacy protections to the same extent as  
19    the covered entity for which the services are performed.

20  
21    Retail health care is a term used to describe two discrete models of care: 1) walk-in clinics that  
22    provide treatment from employed non-physician practitioners (e.g., CVS Minute Clinic); or 2)  
23    services that connect patients with participating online clinics (e.g., Amazon Clinic). This  
24    distinction is important as it has implications in deciphering responsibilities of covered entities  
25    (e.g., CVS Affiliated Covered Entity, which designates itself as a single covered entity made up of  
26    covered entities and health care providers owned or controlled by CVS) and business associates,  
27    respectively. In order to help health care providers and organizations determine their HIPAA status,  
28    the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services has developed a [Covered Entity Decision Tool](#).

29  
30    While HIPAA has been in place since 1996, [misconceptions](#) persist regarding what is and is not a  
31    covered entity or business associate, and what is or is not PHI. Fortunately, in this regard, the  
32    HIPAA regulations have not changed in 10 years, since the 2013 HIPAA and Health Information  
33    Technology for Economic Clinical Health Act (HITECH) Omnibus Rule. Therefore, the following  
34    still hold true:

35  
36     • A legally compliant business associate (BA) status can only be achieved by signing a BA  
37       agreement (BAA) with a covered entity (CE).  
38     • The minimum terms of each business association agreement (BAA) are mandated by  
39       regulations, which have also not changed since 2013.  
40     • The Privacy Rule provides that a BAA must require a BA to return all PHI to the CE or destroy  
41       the PHI at the termination of the BAA where feasible.

42  
43    Legally, the HIPAA Privacy Rule applies to covered entities and business associates. Covered  
44    entities are also responsible for guaranteeing their business associates are safeguarding PHI under  
45    contract. The contract between the covered entity and its business associate must be HIPAA  
46    compliant. If a business associate breaches its contract, then it is up to the covered entity to correct  
47    that breach or terminate the contract. In the event of a loss of PHI by a BA, a CE can be responsible  
48    for their loss of data.

1 Health care data that are not created, received, maintained, or transmitted by a CE or BA are  
2 referred to as “health care adjacent data” and are not protected by the HIPAA Privacy Rule, nor  
3 subject to the safeguards of the HIPAA Security Rule. The HIPAA [Security Rule](#) requires CEs and  
4 BAs to maintain reasonable and appropriate administrative, technical, and physical safeguards for  
5 protecting electronically stored PHI (ePHI). However, health care entities that collect, use, store,  
6 and share personal health data from digital health platforms, apps, and other similar software  
7 programs (e.g., Fitbit) are not CEs or BAs and are, therefore, beyond the reach of HIPAA. These  
8 apps may be held legally accountable by federal regulators for inappropriate disclosures or data  
9 breaches by the Federal Trade Commission (FTC).

10

## 11 RETAIL HEALTH CARE ORGANIZATIONS’ HIPAA STATUS

12

13 In some cases, there is confusion regarding a retail health care company’s HIPAA status, requiring  
14 patients to read and comprehend several documents together in order to understand their rights.  
15 Determining which organizations HIPAA protections apply is a complex question, as HIPAA  
16 regulates not only the three types of covered entities (health plans, health care clearinghouses, and  
17 health care providers who transmit health information electronically in connection with a covered  
18 transaction), but also their business associates, which can be difficult for the layperson to identify.  
19 Additionally, while retail health companies often contend that they have stringent customer privacy  
20 policies, they may still require customers to sign away some data protection rights. For example,  
21 Amazon’s privacy page explains that the Clinic is not a health care provider – in other words, it is  
22 not a HIPAA covered entity. It goes on to explain that Amazon Clinic is a service provider to  
23 health care providers – thereby classifying it as a HIPAA business associate, retaining patient PHI  
24 in order to “coordinate health care services and update customer information to facilitate services  
25 from other providers.” However, the Amazon Clinic HIPAA Authorization webpage states that it is  
26 “in compliance with federal privacy laws, including HIPAA” and includes FAQs that reference its  
27 use of “HIPAA compliant technology.” The challenge is that the [Amazon Clinic HIPAA](#)  
28 [Authorization](#) needs to be read together with the intricate terms of several other Amazon legal  
29 policies, including its [Amazon Clinic Terms of Use](#), [Amazon.com Conditions of Use](#), and  
30 [Amazon.com Privacy Notice](#) in order for patients to understand all their privacy rights. While retail  
31 health companies contend that they have stringent customer privacy policies, there have been  
32 accounts of companies requiring customers to sign away some data protection rights. In May 2023,  
33 the [Washington Post](#) reported that [when enrolling for Amazon Clinic, users are required to provide](#)  
34 [consent to allow the use and disclosure of their PHI](#). The form that patients are asked to complete  
35 states that after providing consent, Amazon will be authorized to have access to the complete  
36 patient file, may re-disclose information contained in that file, and that the information disclosed  
37 will no longer be subject to HIPAA Rules.<sup>6</sup> While the terms are voluntary, individuals have no  
38 option of using Amazon Clinic if they do not agree to the terms and conditions.<sup>7</sup> The fundamental  
39 problem is that once patients agree to the Amazon Clinic authorization, they agree their health  
40 information may no longer be protected by HIPAA.<sup>8</sup> How retail health care companies decide to  
41 manipulate data and use it may not become apparent for many years.

42

## 43 CONSUMER PROTECTION & PRIVACY LAWS

44

45 Retail health care organizations that electronically transmit standard transactions (e.g., payment,  
46 enrollment, eligibility) are covered entities subject to HIPAA. They are also subject to other  
47 consumer protection and privacy laws for non-HIPAA covered entities. Privacy rights are included  
48 in the FTC’s authority to protect consumers from deceptive or unfair business practices. The [FTC](#)  
49 [Health Breach Notification Rule](#) specifically applies to non-HIPAA covered entities who are  
50 required to notify their customers, the FTC, and, in some instances, the media if there is a breach of  
51 unsecured, individually identifiable health information.<sup>9</sup>

1 The State of Washington recently passed a privacy-focused law to protect PHI that falls outside  
 2 HIPAA. The [My Health My Data Act](#) makes it illegal to sell or offer to sell PHI without first  
 3 obtaining authorization from the consumer.<sup>10</sup> Several other states (i.e., California, Colorado,  
 4 Connecticut, Utah, and Virginia) have enacted general privacy laws with varying applicability to  
 5 retail health care companies. The latter laws include various exemptions for PHI, HIPAA de-  
 6 identified information, health care providers, HIPAA covered entities, HIPAA business associates,  
 7 and non-profits. While all of the latter laws exempt PHI, retail health care companies may have  
 8 obligations under these laws with respect to other personal information, such as website data.<sup>11</sup>  
 9

10 RETAIL HEALTH PRIVACY PROTECTIONS & CONSENT PRACTICES

11  
 12 In a privacy notice, retail health care companies outline how HIPAA allows them to use and share  
 13 PHI for treatment, payment, and health care operations. Their privacy notices also describe the  
 14 circumstances where uses and disclosures of PHI do not require patient approval, including certain  
 15 uses and disclosures by business associates (i.e., service providers to health care providers),  
 16 designated patient caregivers, workers' compensation claims, law enforcement, judicial or  
 17 administrative proceedings, public health purposes, health oversight activities (e.g., audits),  
 18 institutional review board-approved research, coroners, medical examiners and funeral directors,  
 19 organ procurement organizations, correctional institutions, and military/national security activities.  
 20 Retail health care companies are prohibited from disclosing PHI for purposes other than those  
 21 described in their notices or for marketing purposes of any kind without written patient consent.  
 22 Additionally, patients are notified that they may revoke their approval at any time, although most  
 23 companies require submission of formal written notice, explaining that revocation cannot undo any  
 24 use or sharing of PHI that has already happened based on previously granted permission.  
 25

26 It is important to note that Amazon Clinic is not required to secure any additional waiver or  
 27 "authorization" from prospective patients in order for Amazon Clinic to provide the services it  
 28 promises to perform in regard to matching the patient with an available medical provider. This type  
 29 of scheduling and care coordination is one aspect of "health care operations" under HIPAA, and  
 30 falls within the Treatment, Payment, and Health Care Operations permissible disclosures under  
 31 HIPAA, for which no patient authorization is required.\* [Per Department of Health & Human](#)  
 32 [Services-Office of Civil Rights \(OCR\) guidance](#), "A business associate agreement may authorize a  
 33 business associate to make uses and disclosures of PHI the covered entity itself is permitted by the  
 34 HIPAA Privacy Rule to make. See 45 C.F.R. § 164.504(e)." Patients are asked to sign a voluntary  
 35 Amazon Clinic HIPAA authorization. The superfluous nature of Amazon's HIPAA authorization  
 36 form seems to be a tactic aimed at obtaining valuable PHI. This strategy not only allows Amazon  
 37 access to use and disclose the PHI relevant to its patient matching services, it secures Amazon's  
 38 ability to collect, use, and disclose each patient's "complete patient file" – far exceeding the  
 39 amount of information needed to match a patient with a medical provider.

---

\* See 45 C.F.R. §164.506(a) Standard: Permitted uses and disclosures. A covered entity may use or disclose protected health information for treatment, payment, or health care operations provided that such use or disclosure is consistent with other applicable requirements of this subpart. (emphasis in original). See also, "Health care operations are any of the following activities: (a) quality assessment and improvement activities, including case management and care coordination . . ." (emphasis in original)

1 The breadth of retail health care companies' coast-to-coast networks can amplify privacy concerns.  
2 In December 2023, the [Senate Committee on Finance](#) found that eight of the nation's largest  
3 pharmacy chains had routinely turned over customers' PHI to law enforcement agencies, even  
4 without a warrant, concluding that, "these companies' privacy practices vary widely, in ways that  
5 seriously impact patient privacy." None of the companies required a warrant before turning over  
6 requested data, as HIPAA does not require law enforcement to obtain a warrant or judge-issued  
7 subpoena before they make a lawful request for records containing PHI.

8

## 9 ETHICAL & COMPETITIVE CONSIDERATIONS

10

11 The investment banking industry utilizes a virtual information barrier between those who have  
12 material, non-public information and those who do not, to prevent conflicts of interest, sometimes  
13 referred to as an "ethical wall" or privacy wall. The legal services industry utilizes a similar  
14 firewall to protect clients by restraining access to information in order to prevent conflicts of  
15 interest among law firm attorneys who may have represented a now adverse party in their prior  
16 legal work. Establishing a privacy wall between the health business and non-health business of  
17 retail health care companies could eliminate sharing of identifiable PHI or re-identifiable PHI for  
18 uses not directly related to patients' medical care.

19

20 Amazon's acquisition of One Medical is a cautionary example. The union allows Amazon to  
21 collect a large cache of PHI to further cement its dominance as an online intermediary for goods  
22 and services. Amazon's cross-industry reach allows it to use data to develop detailed insights about  
23 individuals, without much risk of violating privacy laws. In order to protect the privacy of patients,  
24 it will be important for Amazon to commit to having a privacy wall between its patient data and its  
25 other areas. Amazon notes that it "will never share One Medical PHI outside of One Medical for  
26 advertising or marketing purposes of other Amazon products and services without clear permission  
27 from the customer."<sup>12</sup> However, [Amazon makes patients accept its conditions of use prior to treatment, which signs away their PHI protections.](#)<sup>13</sup> The combination of a vast product distributor  
28 and marketer with sensitive PHI sets the stage for unfettered targeted advertising.

29

30 The implications of horizontal-vertical health care mergers, such as the one between CVS and  
31 Aetna, cannot be overlooked. An [AMA evidence-based analysis](#) showed how the merger would  
32 reduce competition in five key health care markets: Medicare Part D; health insurance; pharmacy  
33 benefit management; retail pharmacy; and specialty pharmacy, leading to higher premiums and  
34 lower-quality insurance products. Such mergers may lead to increased access to PHI, leveraging  
35 data on individual biology, medical history, level of well-being, shopping habits, sleep hygiene,  
36 nicotine consumption, and exercise routines to shape patients' digital health IDs. This can allow  
37 health insurers to reduce their risks and, therefore, their costs by restricting access to health care  
38 services for high-risk patients and vulnerable populations.

39

## 40 POTENTIAL FOR DATA BREACHES

41

42 On February 21, 2024, a cyberattack against UnitedHealth Group's Change Healthcare disrupted  
43 operations for physicians, hospitals, insurers, and pharmacies. Change Healthcare uses Amazon  
44 Web Services (AWS) to submit and process insurance claims, handling close to 14 billion  
45 transactions a year. As of March 1, 2024, Change Healthcare reported that it was working with  
46 Microsoft and AWS to perform an additional scan of its cloud environment. This breach highlights  
47 the potential for cyberattacks to affect patient privacy in the retail health care setting.

48

49 The four most common reasons for data breaches include cyberattacks, unauthorized disclosure,  
50 theft, and improper disposal of PHI.<sup>14</sup> As retail health care companies expand their reach, the risk

1 of a data breach increases exponentially, especially if they fail to establish the technical controls,  
2 training, and employee sanctions necessary to isolate retail health care business from other lines of  
3 business. Legal and technical firewalls are essential in preventing retail health care data breaches  
4 because they serve as the first line of defense in protecting ePHI from external threats such as  
5 hacking, as well as unauthorized or unintended disclosures across business lines.  
6

7 Once a covered entity knows or by reasonable diligence should have known (referred to as the  
8 “date of discovery”) that a breach of PHI has occurred, the entity has an obligation to notify the  
9 relevant parties “without unreasonable delay” or up to 60 calendar days following the date of  
10 discovery, even if upon discovery the entity was unsure as to whether PHI had been compromised.  
11 If the breach involves the unsecured PHI of more than 500 individuals, a covered entity must notify  
12 a prominent media outlet serving the state or jurisdiction in which the breach occurred, in addition  
13 to notifying the Department of Health & Human Services (HHS). For breaches involving fewer  
14 than 500 individuals, covered entities are permitted to maintain a log of the relevant information  
15 and notify HHS within 60 days after the end of the calendar year via the HHS website.  
16 Additionally, covered entities may offer affected individuals free identity restoration services or  
17 credit reports for a defined period of time. While such offerings are well intended, they do not  
18 necessarily allow reparations commensurate with the degree of harm experienced by the affected  
19 individuals.  
20

## 21 USE OF HEALTH DATA FOR NON-CLINICAL PURPOSES

22

23 Secondary use of PHI includes activities such as analysis, research, quality and safety  
24 measurement, public health, payment, physician accreditation, marketing, risk stratifying to limit  
25 care to high-risk patients and vulnerable populations, and other business applications. As retail  
26 health care companies continue to expand their reach, the potential for them to use PHI for non-  
27 clinical purposes grows. The FTC sent a letter to Amazon in anticipation of its acquisition of One  
28 Medical, reminding it of the obligation to protect sensitive health information and inquiring as to to  
29 how the integrated entity will use One Medical PHI for purposes beyond the provision of health  
30 care. Amazon’s acquisition of One Medical was finalized in February 2023 without a regulatory  
31 challenge. While the FTC could file a lawsuit to unwind the transaction in the future, experts agree  
32 that if regulators had found a reason to block the deal, they already would have. Granting retail  
33 health care companies enormous tranches of PHI is viewed by some as a mistake, given that  
34 loopholes exist in every legal framework.  
35  
36

## 37 THE ROLE OF AUGMENTED INTELLIGENCE IN DATA PRIVACY

38

39 De-identifying PHI enables HIPAA covered entities to share health data for large-scale medical  
40 research studies, policy assessments, comparative effectiveness studies, and other studies and  
41 assessments without violating the privacy of patients or requiring authorizations to be obtained  
42 from each patient prior to data being disclosed. Once PHI is de-identified and theoretically can no  
43 longer be traced back to an individual, it is no longer protected by the HIPAA Privacy Rule.<sup>15</sup>  
44 HIPAA-compliant de-identification of PHI is possible using one of two methods – [Safe Harbor or](#)  
45 [Expert Determination](#). While neither method will remove all risk of re-identification of patients,  
46 both can reduce risk. In essence, almost all de-identified PHI is re-identifiable.  
47

48 A covered entity may assign a code or other means of record identification to allow information de-  
49 identified to be re-identified by the covered entity. However, as long as the covered entity does not  
50 use or disclose the code or other means of record identification for any other purpose or does not  
51 disclose the mechanism for re-identification, they remain compliant with HIPAA.

1 The complexity and rise of data in health care means that augmented intelligence (AI) will  
2 increasingly be applied within the field. Several types of AI are already employed by payers, health  
3 plans, and life sciences companies. At the present time, the key categories of applications involve  
4 diagnosis and treatment recommendations, patient engagement and adherence, and administrative  
5 activities.<sup>16</sup> Health care adjacent data, such as data collected by wearables and health care  
6 applications, are commonly transmitted to an AI-driven health care solution – for example, for the  
7 early diagnosis of a heart condition. Accordingly, there is rising concern about the ability of AI to  
8 facilitate the re-identification of PHI with relative ease. AI algorithms are sophisticated enough to  
9 “learn” new strategies from data, such as how to discern patterns in the data. Through this  
10 detection, an algorithm may be able to effect PHI re-identification. The HIPAA Privacy Rule  
11 outlines specific requirements to adhere to when de-identifying health data, but there is currently  
12 no standardized approach for using de-identified data or validating best practices. While current  
13 laws do not address the role AI might play in data privacy, regulators are continually enacting and  
14 revising their policies, such as the European Union’s General Data Protection Regulation (GDPR)  
15 and California’s Consumer Privacy Act (CCPA). Under the GDPR, there must be a legal basis for  
16 collecting personal data, while the CCPA requires that users have the ability to opt out of any  
17 personal information collection practices. At the federal level, [National Institute of Standards and](#)  
18 [Technology AI Standards](#) are currently under development, while the Government Accountability  
19 Office report, [Artificial Intelligence in Health Care](#) provides guidance for future legislation. In the  
20 interim, AI vendors and software developers are advised to follow the [Xcertia mHealth Guidelines](#),  
21 which align with many of HIPAA’s standards and are backed by the AMA, one of the founding  
22 members. The Joint Commission recently launched the [Responsible Use of Health Data](#)  
23 [Certification](#) (RUHD), a voluntary program aimed at providing health care entities with an  
24 objective evaluation of how well they maintain health data privacy best practices in their secondary  
25 use of data for endeavors such as operations improvement or AI development. The RUHD will  
26 evaluate whether an organization de-identifies data in accordance with HIPAA, whether it has  
27 established a governance structure for the use of de-identified data, and how the organization  
28 communicates with key stakeholders about the secondary use of de-identified data. The AMA has  
29 also recently created a set of [AI Principles](#) which identify and advocate for enhanced protections  
30 for de-identified data when used in conjunction with generative AI and large language models.  
31

## 32 ROADBLOCKS TO PRIVACY PROTECTION

33 As HIPAA only covers CEs and BAs, concerns arise in the regulation of entities currently beyond  
34 the scope of HIPAA, such as digital health platforms, apps, and other similar software programs  
35 that collect, use, store, and share personal health data. Under federal law there is no floor – no  
36 minimum threshold at all – for an organization’s privacy policy. Thus, any health app or digital  
37 health platform can word their stated privacy policy in a weak, evasive, easy-to-comply-with  
38 manner that will sound reassuring to the consumers who choose to read it. Unfair and deceptive  
39 acts and practices affecting commerce are a required basis of an FTC action. This is in stark  
40 contrast to the HIPAA Notice of Privacy Practices, which must include specific representations as  
41 to a CE’s privacy practices.  
42

43 Entities such as Amazon Clinic have taken a savvy approach by positioning themselves as BAs and  
44 thus subject to HIPAA, which reassures consumers. Amazon Clinic’s BA status appears to have  
45 been achieved by entering into a BAA with each of the medical providers (i.e., CEs) who  
46 participate with Amazon Clinic. Amazon Clinic collects data from consumers and matches them  
47 with the Clinic’s participating providers. Amazon is able to avoid most of the compliance burden  
48 and privacy protections that HIPAA requires of BAs, by requiring consumers to click through a  
49 screen whereby they effectively waive their HIPAA protections. Under HIPAA, a BA may not use  
50 or disclose PHI in a manner that would violate the Privacy Rule if done by the CE, but HIPAA  
51

1 does allow patients to effectively waive their rights against disclosure by the CE by giving an  
2 authorization, which is [how Amazon characterizes its waiver/click-through screen](#). While  
3 amending HIPAA to provide that BAs may not get a waiver from consumers might be helpful,  
4 sophisticated companies such as Amazon would likely devise a strategy so the patient  
5 “authorization for disclosure” appears to come from the medical provider, and patient  
6 authorizations to disclose their PHI are a necessary feature of HIPAA. When patients sign up for  
7 treatment through Amazon Clinic, they also authorize all those involved (physicians, pharmacies,  
8 laboratories) to share their PHI with Amazon. Amazon then has the right to “retain, use, and  
9 disclose” PHI to facilitate services from “other providers.” It is unclear who these other providers  
10 are, leading some to believe it could include businesses looking to target patients with ads related  
11 to their condition. A substantial hurdle to privacy protection seems to be the willingness of  
12 consumers to click through screens.  
13

14 CHALLENGING PRIVACY ROADBLOCKS  
15

16 To ensure robust privacy protections, the Council believes that retail health care companies should  
17 be prohibited from utilizing “clickwrap” agreements, which are online agreements where the user  
18 indicates their acceptance by clicking a button or checking a box that states, “I agree.” While the  
19 purpose of a clickwrap agreement is to digitally capture acceptance of a contract, they permit  
20 patients to access a service without specific affirmative consent to data sharing. Common uses  
21 include asking website visitors to acknowledge that the website they are visiting uses cookies,  
22 installing a mobile app, or connecting to a wireless network.  
23

24 The Council also believes it is important that retail health care companies’ Terms of Use do not  
25 require data sharing for uses not directly related to patients’ medical care in order to receive care –  
26 unless required by law (e.g., reporting of infectious diseases). Operationally, this means that the  
27 Terms of Use should be distinct from the Notice of Privacy Practices, with clear indication that  
28 patients are not required to sign the latter in order to receive care. Retail health care companies  
29 should provide education on this concept to reduce patient vulnerability and achieve meaningful  
30 consent.  
31

32 There are [four types of consent](#): express consent, implied consent, opt-in consent and opt-out  
33 consent. Several retail health care companies utilize opt-out consent, which assumes user consent  
34 unless they act to withdraw it. Opt-out consent requires users to take action to indicate non-consent,  
35 placing the responsibility on users to actively protect their data. When opt-out consent is coupled  
36 with deceptive wording, it may lead patients to agree to something without meaningful consent.  
37 Meaningful consent requires a patient to be given sufficient and understandable knowledge to make  
38 a valid decision. Requiring retail health care companies to use a default opt-in consent plus plain  
39 language is essential toward protecting patients’ privacy and fostering health literacy. Once consent  
40 is given, it then becomes important to provide clear direction on how patients can withdraw  
41 consent. [Section 1798.105\(a\) of the California Consumer Privacy Act](#) grants consumers the right to  
42 request that a business delete any personal information about the consumer which the business has  
43 collected from the consumer. While the CCPA “right to be forgotten” has many exceptions that  
44 allow businesses to keep personal information, it could serve as a prototype for regulations in the  
45 retail health care arena.  
46

47 RELEVANT AMA POLICY, ADVOCACY, & RESOURCES  
48

49 The [AMA Privacy Principles](#), derived primarily from AMA House of Delegates policy, serve as  
50 the foundation for AMA advocacy on privacy extrinsic to HIPAA covered entities. In addition to  
51 shifting the responsibility for privacy from individuals to data holders, the principles implore that

1 individuals have the right to know whether their data will be used to develop and/or train AI  
2 algorithms and hold entities accountable toward making their de-identification processes and  
3 techniques publicly available. These Principles were developed based on an identified need to  
4 extend AMA advocacy efforts beyond protections for HIPAA covered entities to (1) provide  
5 individuals with rights and protections from discrimination; (2) shift the responsibility for privacy  
6 from individuals to data holders other than HIPAA covered entities; and (3) create principles for  
7 robust enforcement, individual rights, equity, applicability, and entity responsibility. The AMA  
8 Privacy Principles advocate for the expansion of FTC oversight to consumer data that is accessed,  
9 used, or exchanged by technology companies and vendors not classified as covered entities under  
10 HIPAA. The Principles contend that “health care data” is a subjective term and one that should be  
11 evaluated by a federal agency with broad expertise in data privacy. Accordingly, the AMA Privacy  
12 Principles’ use of the term “data” includes information that can be used to identify an individual,  
13 even if it is not descriptive on its face, such as IP addresses and advertising identifiers from mobile  
14 phones.

15  
16 While the AMA Privacy Principles recognize a role for the FTC, it is important to note why the  
17 OCR is absent from the discussion. The OCR administers and enforces HIPAA regulations with a  
18 focus on PHI, and, therefore, expanding OCR’s HIPAA legislative umbrella to include technology  
19 companies and vendors not classified as covered entities was a consideration. However, it was  
20 recognized that (1) OCR lacks the structure, resources, and expertise to regulate technology  
21 companies and vendors, who are themselves new entrants into the health care arena, and (2) an  
22 existing federal agency is better equipped to regulate health data that flows outside the traditional  
23 HIPAA covered entity arena. Furthermore, extending HIPAA protections for PHI to non-HIPAA  
24 covered technology companies and vendors could create a gap in needed privacy policies.

25  
26 Although the Office of the National Coordinator for Health Information Technology (ONC) is not  
27 mentioned in the AMA Privacy Principles, it has a role in ensuring that sensitive medical  
28 information regarding reproductive health, sexual orientation, gender identity, and substance use  
29 disorder is placed behind a firewall in the electronic health record as well as when it is requested  
30 and shared with others using national health information exchanges, such as under ONC’s Trusted  
31 Exchange Framework and Common Agreement. The [21st Century Cures Act](#) lifted limitations on  
32 the scope of ePHI, allowing information blocking regulations to go into full effect. Physicians who  
33 interfere with the access, exchange, or use of ePHI could be considered “information blockers” and  
34 subject to financial penalties, making it difficult for them to protect sensitive information.

35  
36 The AMA’s longstanding goal to support strong protections for patient privacy is reinforced by  
37 several policies, including those that:

38

- 39 • Advocate for legislation that aligns mobile health apps and other digital health tools with the  
40 AMA Privacy Principles (Policy D-315.968);
- 41 • Oppose the sale or transfer of medical history data and contact information for use in  
42 marketing or advertising (Policy D-315.973);
- 43 • Engage with stakeholders to identify relevant guiding principles to promote a vibrant, useful,  
44 and trustworthy mHealth market (Policy D-480.972);
- 45 • Advocate for narrowing the definition of “health care operations” to include only those  
46 activities that are routine and critical for general business operations and that cannot be  
47 reasonably undertaken with de-identified health information (Policy H-315.975);
- 48 • Support strong protections for patient privacy and, in general, require that patient medical  
49 records be kept strictly confidential unless waived by the patient in a meaningful way, de-

1        identified, or in rare instances when strong countervailing interests in public health or safety  
2        justify invasions of patient privacy or breaches of confidentiality (Policy H-315.983);  
3        • Work to ensure that computer-based patient record systems and networks, and the legislation  
4        and regulations governing their use, include adequate technical and legal safeguards for  
5        protecting the confidentiality, integrity, and security of patient data (Policy H-315.989); and  
6        • Support that mHealth apps and associated devices, trackers and sensors must abide by  
7        applicable laws addressing the privacy and security of patients' medical information (Policy  
8        H-480.943).  
9

10      AMA policy has been developed related to the potential complications introduced by the  
11      intersection of AI and patient privacy, including those that:

12      • Re-examine existing guidance relevant to the confidentiality of patient information, striving to  
13      preserve the benefits of widespread use of de-identified patient data for purposes of promoting  
14      quality improvement, research, and public health while mitigating the risks of re-identification  
15      of such data (Policy D-315.969);  
16      • Support efforts to promote transparency in the use of de-identified patient data and to protect  
17      patient privacy by developing methods of, and technologies for, de-identification of patient  
18      information that reduce the risk of re-identification of such data (Policy H-315.962); and  
19      • Promote development of thoughtfully designed, high-quality, clinically validated health care  
20      AI that safeguards patients' privacy interests and preserves the security and integrity of  
21      personal information (Policy H-480.940).  
22

23      The AMA has written several comment letters addressing the issue of patient privacy, including a  
24      [December 2018 letter to NIST](#) which references the tenets of Policy H-315.983, noting that when  
25      breaches of confidentiality are compelled by concerns for public health and safety, those breaches  
26      must be as narrow in scope and content as possible, must contain the least identifiable and sensitive  
27      information possible, and must be disclosed to the fewest possible to achieve the necessary end. In  
28      a [February 2019 letter to the Office for Civil Rights](#), the AMA offers suggestions on a Request for  
29      Information about modifying HIPAA Rules to improve coordinated care, including how the  
30      regulations can be revised to promote the goals of value-based care and care coordination while  
31      preserving and protecting the privacy and security of a patient's health information. In May 2019,  
32      the AMA submitted patient privacy comments to several recipients, including the [Office of the](#)  
33      [National Coordinator for Health Information Technology](#) and the [Centers for Medicare & Medicaid](#)  
34      [Services](#), and the [FTC](#). While slightly different audiences, the message for each was similar, with a  
35      focus on the AMA approach to privacy. The AMA outlined how data segmentation is critical for  
36      health information exchange, regardless of where the data resides, how it is used, or with whom it  
37      is exchanged. Consistent with that approach, patient consent and privacy, data provenance,  
38      governance, and state and federal law compliance must be inherent in the development of  
39      technology. A June 2023 letter to the [National Governors Association](#) urged that comprehensive  
40      state legislative privacy proposals provide adequate protections for consumer health data,  
41      especially health data obtained by apps and other devices or organizations that do not fall within  
42      HIPAA or state privacy laws. In August 2023, the AMA submitted [written comments to the FTC](#)  
43      regarding the Health Breach Notification Rule, noting the deficiencies in regulation of health apps.  
44      A September 2023 AMA letter to [Senator Bill Cassidy](#) in response to his request for information  
45      outlines the distinction between PHI and health information outside of HIPAA, and the potential  
46      for harm to individuals caused by confusion between the two.  
47

48      In addition to advocacy, the AMA provides members with robust resources on the issue of patient  
49      privacy. The [AMA health data privacy framework](#) surveyed patient perspectives to shed light on  
50

1 fundamental data privacy issues that can impact individuals nationwide, while the [AMA patient](#)  
2 [privacy webpage](#) provides resources to ensure that patients have meaningful controls over their  
3 PHI. As part of the [AMA Patient Access Playbook](#), the AMA has developed a [case for privacy by](#)  
4 [design in app development](#). The 2023 [AMA Principles for Augmented Intelligence Development,](#)  
5 [Deployment, and Use](#) address privacy and cybersecurity as well as establish guardrails around  
6 payer use of AI in automated denials.

7

## 8 DISCUSSION

9

10 While HIPAA was enacted in 1996, misconceptions have muddied the waters around what is and is  
11 not a covered entity or business associate, and what is or is not PHI. Given that HIPAA only  
12 governs covered entities and business associates, concerns arise in the regulation of entities  
13 currently beyond the scope of HIPAA, such as digital health platforms, apps, and other similar  
14 software programs that collect, use, store, and share personal health data. Under federal law there is  
15 no floor – no minimum threshold – for an organization’s privacy policy other than it cannot be  
16 unfair or deceptive. Thus, any health app or digital health platform can word their stated privacy  
17 policy in a weak, evasive, easy-to-comply-with manner that will sound reassuring to the consumers  
18 who choose to read it. Furthermore, there is confusion surrounding retail health care companies’  
19 HIPAA status, as they require patients to read and comprehend several documents together in order  
20 to understand their rights. Determining which organizations HIPAA applies to can be difficult for  
21 the layperson.

22

23 The Council therefore recommends a series of principles to address retail health care companies’  
24 handling of PHI. Any health care providing entity, or one that is facilitating the referral of patients  
25 for care, regardless of whether it provides the care directly, must be held to the standard of a  
26 HIPAA covered entity, complete with a privacy wall between the health and non-health lines of  
27 business to eliminate sharing of PHI for uses not directly related to patients’ medical care. Retail  
28 health care companies should be prohibited from utilizing “clickwrap” agreements, which permit  
29 patients to use a service without affirmatively consenting to the data sharing. It is also important  
30 that retail health care companies’ Terms of Use do not require data sharing for uses not directly  
31 related to patients’ medical care in order to receive care unless required by law. Operationally, this  
32 means that the Terms of Use should be distinct from the Notice of Privacy Practices, with clear  
33 indication that patients are not required to sign the latter in order to receive care. Requiring retail  
34 health care companies to use a default opt-in consent plus plain language is essential toward  
35 protecting patients’ privacy and fostering health literacy. Opt-in user consent requires patients to  
36 acknowledge the proposed data activity, understand the purposes for collection, and agree to have  
37 their data collected, processed, and stored. Once consent is given, it then becomes important to  
38 provide clear direction on how patients can withdraw consent.

39

40 The Council also recommends reaffirmation of policies that advocate for legislation that aligns  
41 mobile health apps and other digital health tools with the AMA Privacy Principles, supports efforts  
42 to promote transparency in the use of de-identified patient data, and promotes development of  
43 thoughtfully designed, high-quality, clinically validated health care AI that safeguards patients’  
44 privacy interests and preserves the security and integrity of personal information.

1       RECOMMENDATIONS  
2

3       The Council on Medical Service recommends that the following be adopted, and the remainder of  
4       the report be filed:

5

- 6       1. That our American Medical Association (AMA) will:
  - 7           (a) support regulatory guidance to establish a privacy wall between the health business and  
8           non-health business of retail health care companies to eliminate sharing of protected health  
9           information, re-identifiable patient data, or data that could be reasonably be used to re-  
10           identify a patient when combined with other data for uses not directly related to patients'  
11           medical care;
  - 12           (b) support the prohibition of Terms of Use that require data sharing for uses not directly  
13           related to patients' medical care in order to receive care, while still allowing data sharing  
14           where required by law (e.g., infectious disease reporting);
  - 15           (c) support the separation of consents required to receive care from any consents to share  
16           data for non-medical care reasons, with clear indication that patients do not need to sign the  
17           data-sharing agreements in order to receive care;
  - 18           (d) support the prohibition of "clickwrap" contracts for use of a health care service without  
19           affirmative patient consent to data sharing;
  - 20           (e) support the requirement that retail health care companies must use an active opt-in  
21           selection for obtaining meaningful consent for data use and disclosure, otherwise the  
22           default should be that the patient does not consent to disclosure;
  - 23           (f) support the requirement that retail health care companies clearly indicate how patients  
24           can withdraw consent and request deletion of data retained by the non-health care  
25           providing units, which should be by a means no more onerous than providing the initial  
26           consent. (New HOD Policy)
- 27
- 28       2. That our AMA reaffirm Policy D-315.968, which advocates for legislation that aligns  
29           mobile health apps and other digital health tools with the AMA Privacy Principles.  
30           (Reaffirm HOD Policy)
- 31
- 32       3. That our AMA reaffirm Policy H-315.962, which supports efforts to promote transparency  
33           in the use of de-identified patient data and to protect patient privacy by developing  
34           methods of, and technologies for, de-identification of patient information that reduce the  
35           risk of re-identification of such data. (Reaffirm HOD Policy)
- 36
- 37       4. That our AMA reaffirm Policy H-480.940, which promotes development of thoughtfully  
38           designed, high-quality, clinically validated health care AI that safeguards patients' privacy  
39           interests and preserves the security and integrity of personal information. (Reaffirm HOD  
40           Policy)
- 41
- 42       5. Rescind Policy H-315.960, as having been completed with this report. (Rescind HOD  
43           Policy)

Fiscal Note: Less than \$500.

## REFERENCES

<sup>1</sup> Lagasse, J, Healthcare Finance, “Retail Clinics Seeing Utilization Soar, Popularity Grow,” June 2023. Available at: <https://www.healthcarefinancenews.com/news/retail-clinics-seeing-utilization-soar-popularity-grow#:~:text=In%202023%2C%20there%20were%20more,account%20for%2062%25%20of%20locations>

<sup>2</sup> FAIR Health White Paper, FH Healthcare Indicators and FH Medical Price Index, March 26, 2024. Available at: <https://s3.amazonaws.com/media2.fairhealth.org/whitepaper/asset/FH%20Healthcare%20Indicators%20and%20FH%20Medical%20Price%20Index%202024%20-%20A%20FAIR%20Health%20White%20Paper.pdf>

<sup>3</sup> Definitive Healthcare, “How Many Retail Clinics Are in the U.S.?” April 2023. Available at: <https://www.definitivehc.com/resources/healthcare-insights/retail-clinics-us#:~:text=There%20were%201%2C801%20active%20retail,states%20as%20of%20March%202023>

<sup>4</sup> Baxter, A, HealthExec, “Patient Privacy Concerns Are Rising,” July 2022. Available at: <https://healthexec.com/topics/health-it/cybersecurity/patient-privacy-concerns-are-rising>

<sup>5</sup> Reed, T, Axios, “Amazon Launches Drug Delivery By Drone,” October 2023. Available at: [https://wwwaxios.com/2023/10/18/amazon-drone-drug-delivery-texas?utm\\_source=newsletter&utm\\_medium=email&utm\\_campaign=newsletter\\_axiosvitals&stream=top](https://wwwaxios.com/2023/10/18/amazon-drone-drug-delivery-texas?utm_source=newsletter&utm_medium=email&utm_campaign=newsletter_axiosvitals&stream=top)

<sup>6</sup> Hales, M, The HIPAA E-Tool, “Amazon Clinic Raises HIPAA Questions,” May 2023. Available at: <https://thehipaaetool.com/amazon-clinic-raises-hipaa-questions/#:~:text=Amazon's%20privacy%20page%20explains%20that,a%20HIPAA%20%20%E2%80%9Cbusiness%20associate%20%80%9C>

<sup>7</sup> Adler, S, The HIPAA Journal, “Senators Demand Answers on Amazon Clinic’s Uses of Customer Data,” June 2023. Available at: <https://www.hipaajournal.com/senators-demand-answers-on-amazon-clinics-uses-of-customer-data/>

<sup>8</sup> Leonard, B, et al., Politico, “Amazon Called to Account – on Health Data,” June 2023. Available at: <https://www.politico.com/newsletters/future-pulse/2023/06/16/amazon-called-to-account-on-health-data-00102301>

<sup>9</sup> Markus, P, Healthcare IT News, “How far will FTC expand Health Breach Notification Rule enforcement?” December 2023. Available at: <https://www.healthcareitnews.com/blog/how-far-will-ftc-expand-health-breach-notification-rule-enforcement>

<sup>10</sup> Olivero, A, et al., International Association of Privacy Professionals, “Washington’s MyHealth, MyData Act,” April 2023. Available at: <https://iapp.org/resources/article/washington-my-health-my-data-act-overview/>

<sup>11</sup> Greene, A, Davis Wright Tremaine LLP Privacy & Security Law, “How State General Privacy Laws Apply to Healthcare Providers,” January 2023. Available at: <https://www.dwt.com/blogs/privacy--security-law-blog/2023/01/privacy-healthcare-providers-hipaa>

<sup>12</sup> McKeon, J, Health IT Security, “FTC Warns Amazon About Improper Health Data Sharing Following One Medical,” March 2023. Available at: <https://healthitsecurity.com/news/ftc-warns-amazon-about-improper-health-data-sharing-following-one-medical-acquisition>

<sup>13</sup> Alder, S, The HIPAA Journal, “Senators Demand Answers on Amazon Clinic’s Uses of Customer Data,” June 2023. Available at: <https://www.hipaajournal.com/senators-demand-answers-on-amazon-clinics-uses-of-customer-data/>

<sup>14</sup> Seh AH, Zarour M, Alenezi M, Sarkar AK, Agrawal A, Kumar R, Khan RA. Healthcare Data Breaches: Insights and Implications. *Healthcare (Basel)*. 2020 May 13;8(2):133. doi: 10.3390/healthcare8020133. PMID: 32414183; PMCID: PMC7349636.

<sup>15</sup> Cornell Law School, Legal Information Institute, “45 CFR § 164.514 - Other requirements relating to uses and disclosures of protected health information.” Available at: [https://www.law.cornell.edu/cfr/text/45/164.514#:~:text=\(a\) percent20Standard percent3A percent20De percent2D,not percent20individually percent20identifiable percent20health percent20information](https://www.law.cornell.edu/cfr/text/45/164.514#:~:text=(a) percent20Standard percent3A percent20De percent2D,not percent20individually percent20identifiable percent20health percent20information)

<sup>16</sup> Alder, S, The HIPAA Journal, “HIPAA, Healthcare Data, and Artificial Intelligence,” December 2022. Available at: <https://www.hipaajournal.com/hipaa-healthcare-data-and-artificial-intelligence/>

**Council on Medical Service Report 7-A-24**  
**Ensuring Privacy in Retail Health Care Settings**  
**Policy Appendix**

**Supporting Improvements to Patient Data Privacy D-315.968**

Our AMA will (1) strengthen patient and physician data privacy protections by advocating for legislation that reflects the AMA's Privacy Principles with particular focus on mobile health apps and other digital health tools, in addition to non-health apps and software capable of generating patient data and (2) will work with appropriate stakeholders to oppose using any personally identifiable data to identify patients, potential patients who have yet to seek care, physicians, and any other health care providers who are providing or receiving health care that may be criminalized in a given jurisdiction.

Res. 227, A-22 Modified: Res. 230, I-22 Reaffirmation: A-23

**Research Handling of De-Identified Patient Information D-315.969**

The Council on Ethical and Judicial Affairs will consider re-examining existing guidance relevant to the confidentiality of patient information, striving to preserve the benefits of widespread use of de-identified patient data for purposes of promoting quality improvement, research, and public health while mitigating the risks of re-identification of such data.

BOT Rep. 16, I-21

**Preventing Inappropriate Use of Patient Protected Medical Information in the Vaccination Process D-315.973**

Our AMA will: (1) advocate to prohibit the use of patient/customer information collected by retail pharmacies for COVID-19 vaccination scheduling and/or the vaccine administration process for commercial marketing or future patient recruiting purposes, especially any targeting based on medical history or conditions; and (2) oppose the sale or transfer of medical history data and contact information accumulated through the scheduling or provision of government-funded vaccinations to third parties for use in marketing or advertising.

Res. 232, A-21

**Guidelines for Mobile Medical Applications and Devices D-480.972**

1. Our AMA will monitor market developments in mobile health (mHealth), including the development and uptake of mHealth apps, in order to identify developing consensus that provides opportunities for AMA involvement.
2. Our AMA will continue to engage with stakeholders to identify relevant guiding principles to promote a vibrant, useful and trustworthy mHealth market.
3. Our AMA will make an effort to educate physicians on mHealth apps that can be used to facilitate patient communication, advice, and clinical decision support, as well as resources that can assist physicians in becoming familiar with mHealth apps that are clinically useful and evidence based.
4. Our AMA will develop and publicly disseminate a list of best practices guiding the development and use of mobile medical applications.
5. Our AMA encourages further research integrating mobile devices into clinical care, particularly to address challenges of reducing work burden while maintaining clinical autonomy for residents and fellows.
6. Our AMA will collaborate with the Liaison Committee on Medical Education and Accreditation Council for Graduate Medical Education to develop germane policies, especially with

consideration of potential financial burden and personal privacy of trainees, to ensure more uniform regulation for use of mobile devices in medical education and clinical training.

7. Our AMA encourages medical schools and residency programs to educate all trainees on proper hygiene and professional guidelines for using personal mobile devices in clinical environments.

8. Our AMA encourages the development of mobile health applications that employ linguistically appropriate and culturally informed health content tailored to linguistically and/or culturally diverse backgrounds, with emphasis on underserved and low-income populations.

CSAPH Rep. 5, A-14 Appended: Res. 201, A-15 Appended: Res. 305, I-16 Modified: Res. 903, I-19

### **Research Handling of De-Identified Patient Information H-315.962**

Our AMA supports efforts to promote transparency in the use of de-identified patient data and to protect patient privacy by developing methods of, and technologies for, de-identification of patient information that reduce the risk of re-identification of such information.

BOT Rep. 16, I-21 Reaffirmation: A-22

### **Police, Payer, and Government Access to Patient Health Information H-315.975**

(1) Our AMA advocates vigorously, with respect to the final privacy rule or other privacy legislation, to define “health care operations” narrowly to include only those activities and functions that are routine and critical for general business operations and that cannot reasonably be undertaken with de-identified information.

(2) Our AMA advocates vigorously, with respect to the final privacy rule or other privacy legislation, that the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services (CMS) and other payers shall have access to medical records and individually identifiable health information solely for billing and payment purposes, and routine and critical health care operations that cannot reasonably be undertaken with de-identified health information.

(3) Our AMA advocates vigorously, with respect to the final privacy rule or other privacy legislation, that CMS and other payers may access and use medical records and individually identifiable health information for non-billing, non-payment purposes and non-routine, non-critical health care operations that cannot reasonably be undertaken with de-identified health information, only with the express written consent of the patient or the patient's authorized representative, each and every time, separate and apart from blanket consent at time of enrollment.

(4) Our AMA advocates vigorously, with respect to the final privacy rule or other privacy legislation that no government agency, including law enforcement agencies, be permitted access to medical records or individually identifiable health information (except for any discretionary or mandatory disclosures made by physicians and other health care providers pursuant to ethical guidelines or to comply with applicable state or federal reporting laws) without the express written consent of the patient, or a court order or warrant permitting such access.

(5) Our AMA continues to strongly support and advocate a minimum necessary standard of disclosure of individually identifiable health information requested by payers, so that the information necessary to accomplish the intended purpose of the request be determined by physicians and other health care providers, as permitted under the final privacy rule.

Res. 246, A-01 Reaffirmation I-01 Reaffirmation A-02 Reaffirmed: BOT Rep. 19, I-06

Reaffirmation A-07 Reaffirmed: BOT Rep. 19, A-07 Reaffirmed: BOT Rep. 22, A-17 Reaffirmed: BOT Rep. 16, I-21

### **Patient Privacy and Confidentiality H-315.983**

1. Our AMA affirms the following key principles that should be consistently implemented to evaluate any proposal regarding patient privacy and the confidentiality of medical information: (a)

That there exists a basic right of patients to privacy of their medical information and records, and that this right should be explicitly acknowledged; (b) That patients' privacy should be honored unless waived by the patient in a meaningful way or in rare instances when strong countervailing interests in public health or safety justify invasions of patient privacy or breaches of confidentiality, and then only when such invasions or breaches are subject to stringent safeguards enforced by appropriate standards of accountability; (c) That patients' privacy should be honored in the context of gathering and disclosing information for clinical research and quality improvement activities, and that any necessary departures from the preferred practices of obtaining patients' informed consent and of de-identifying all data be strictly controlled; (d) That any information disclosed should be limited to that information, portion of the medical record, or abstract necessary to fulfill the immediate and specific purpose of disclosure; and (e) That the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996 (HIPAA) be the minimal standard for protecting clinician-patient privilege, regardless of where care is received.

2. Our AMA affirms: (a) that physicians and medical students who are patients are entitled to the same right to privacy and confidentiality of personal medical information and medical records as other patients, (b) that when patients exercise their right to keep their personal medical histories confidential, such action should not be regarded as fraudulent or inappropriate concealment, and (c) that physicians and medical students should not be required to report any aspects of their patients' medical history to governmental agencies or other entities, beyond that which would be required by law.

3. Employers and insurers should be barred from unconsented access to identifiable medical information lest knowledge of sensitive facts form the basis of adverse decisions against individuals. (a) Release forms that authorize access should be explicit about to whom access is being granted and for what purpose and should be as narrowly tailored as possible. (b) Patients, physicians, and medical students should be educated about the consequences of signing overly-broad consent forms. (c) Employers and insurers should adopt explicit and public policies to assure the security and confidentiality of patients' medical information. (d) A patient's ability to join or a physician's participation in an insurance plan should not be contingent on signing a broad and indefinite consent for release and disclosure.

4. Whenever possible, medical records should be de-identified for purposes of use in connection with utilization review, panel credentialing, quality assurance, and peer review.

5. The fundamental values and duties that guide the safekeeping of medical information should remain constant in this era of computerization. Whether they are in computerized or paper form, it is critical that medical information be accurate, secure, and free from unauthorized access and improper use.

6. Our AMA recommends that the confidentiality of data collected by race and ethnicity as part of the medical record, be maintained.

7. Genetic information should be kept confidential and should not be disclosed to third parties without the explicit informed consent of the tested individual.

8. When breaches of confidentiality are compelled by concerns for public health and safety, those breaches must be as narrow in scope and content as possible, must contain the least identifiable and sensitive information possible, and must be disclosed to the fewest possible to achieve the necessary end.

9. Law enforcement agencies requesting private medical information should be given access to such information only through a court order. This court order for disclosure should be granted only if the law enforcement entity has shown, by clear and convincing evidence, that the information sought is necessary to a legitimate law enforcement inquiry; that the needs of the law enforcement authority cannot be satisfied by non-identifiable health information or by any other information; and that the law enforcement need for the information outweighs the privacy interest of the

individual to whom the information pertains. These records should be subject to stringent security measures.

10. Our AMA must guard against the imposition of unduly restrictive barriers to patient records that would impede or prevent access to data needed for medical or public health research or quality improvement and accreditation activities. Whenever possible, de-identified data should be used for these purposes. In those contexts where personal identification is essential for the collation of data, review of identifiable data should not take place without an institutional review board (IRB) approved justification for the retention of identifiers and the consent of the patient. In those cases where obtaining patient consent for disclosure is impracticable, our AMA endorses the oversight and accountability provided by an IRB.

11. Marketing and commercial uses of identifiable patients' medical information may violate principles of informed consent and patient confidentiality. Patients divulge information to their physicians only for purposes of diagnosis and treatment. If other uses are to be made of the information, patients must first give their uncoerced permission after being fully informed about the purpose of such disclosures

12. Our AMA, in collaboration with other professional organizations, patient advocacy groups and the public health community, should continue its advocacy for privacy and confidentiality regulations, including: (a) The establishment of rules allocating liability for disclosure of identifiable patient medical information between physicians and the health plans of which they are a part, and securing appropriate physicians' control over the disposition of information from their patients' medical records. (b) The establishment of rules to prevent disclosure of identifiable patient medical information for commercial and marketing purposes; and (c) The establishment of penalties for negligent or deliberate breach of confidentiality or violation of patient privacy rights.

13. Our AMA will pursue an aggressive agenda to educate patients, the public, physicians and policymakers at all levels of government about concerns and complexities of patient privacy and confidentiality in the variety of contexts mentioned.

14. Disclosure of personally identifiable patient information to public health physicians and departments is appropriate for the purpose of addressing public health emergencies or to comply with laws regarding public health reporting for the purpose of disease surveillance.

15. In the event of the sale or discontinuation of a medical practice, patients should be notified whenever possible and asked for authorization to transfer the medical record to a new physician or care provider. Only de-identified and/or aggregate data should be used for "business decisions," including sales, mergers, and similar business transactions when ownership or control of medical records changes hands.

16. The most appropriate jurisdiction for considering physician breaches of patient confidentiality is the relevant state medical practice act. Knowing and intentional breaches of patient confidentiality, particularly under false pretenses, for malicious harm, or for monetary gain, represents a violation of the professional practice of medicine.

17. Our AMA Board of Trustees will actively monitor and support legislation at the federal level that will afford patients protection against discrimination on the basis of genetic testing.

18. Our AMA supports privacy standards that would require pharmacies to obtain a prior written and signed consent from patients to use their personal data for marketing purposes.

19. Our AMA supports privacy standards that require pharmacies and drug store chains to disclose the source of financial support for drug mailings or phone calls.

20. Our AMA supports privacy standards that would prohibit pharmacies from using prescription refill reminders or disease management programs as an opportunity for marketing purposes.

21. Our AMA will draft model state legislation requiring consent of all parties to the recording of a physician-patient conversation.

BOT Rep. 9, A-98 Reaffirmation I-98 Appended: Res. 4, and Reaffirmed: BOT Rep. 36, A-99 Appended: BOT Rep. 16 and Reaffirmed: CSA Rep. 13, I-99 Reaffirmation A-00 Reaffirmed: Res. 246 and 504 and Appended Res. 504 and 509, A-01 Reaffirmed: BOT Rep. 19, I-01 Appended: Res. 524, A-02 Reaffirmed: Sub. Res. 206, A-04 Reaffirmed: BOT Rep. 24, I-04 Reaffirmed: BOT Rep. 19, I-06 Reaffirmation A-07 Reaffirmed: BOT Rep. 19, A-07 Reaffirmed: CEJA Rep. 6, A-11 Reaffirmed in lieu of Res. 705, A-12 Reaffirmed: BOT Rep. 17, A-13 Modified: Res. 2, I-14 Reaffirmation: A-17 Modified: BOT Rep. 16, A-18 Appended: Res. 232, A-18 Reaffirmation: I-18 Reaffirmed: Res. 219, A-21 Reaffirmed: Res. 229, A-21 Reaffirmed: BOT Rep. 12, I-21 Reaffirmed: BOT Rep. 22, A-22 Reaffirmation: A-23

### **Confidentiality of Computerized Patient Records H-315.989**

The AMA will continue its leadership in protecting the confidentiality, integrity, and security of patient-specific data; and will continue working to ensure that computer-based patient record systems and networks, and the legislation and regulations governing their use, include adequate technical and legal safeguards for protecting the confidentiality, integrity, and security of patient data.

BOT Rep. F, A-93 Reaffirmation I-99 Reaffirmed: BOT Rep. 19, I-06 Reaffirmed: BOT Rep. 19, A-07 Reaffirmed in lieu of Res. 818, I-07 Reaffirmation I-08 Reaffirmation A-10 Reaffirmed: BOT Rep. 17, A-13

### **Augmented Intelligence in Health Care H-480.940**

As a leader in American medicine, our AMA has a unique opportunity to ensure that the evolution of augmented intelligence (AI) in medicine benefits patients, physicians, and the health care community.

To that end our AMA will seek to:

1. Leverage its ongoing engagement in digital health and other priority areas for improving patient outcomes and physicians' professional satisfaction to help set priorities for health care AI.
2. Identify opportunities to integrate the perspective of practicing physicians into the development, design, validation, and implementation of health care AI.
3. Promote development of thoughtfully designed, high-quality, clinically validated health care AI that:
  - a. is designed and evaluated in keeping with best practices in user-centered design, particularly for physicians and other members of the health care team;
  - b. is transparent;
  - c. conforms to leading standards for reproducibility;
  - d. identifies and takes steps to address bias and avoids introducing or exacerbating health care disparities including when testing or deploying new AI tools on vulnerable populations; and
  - e. safeguards patients and other individuals privacy interests and preserves the security and integrity of personal information.
4. Encourage education for patients, physicians, medical students, other health care professionals, and health administrators to promote greater understanding of the promise and limitations of health care AI.
5. Explore the legal implications of health care AI, such as issues of liability or intellectual property, and advocate for appropriate professional and governmental oversight for safe, effective, and equitable use of and access to health care AI.

BOT Rep. 41, A-18

### **Integration of Mobile Health Applications and Devices into Practice H-480.943**

1. Our AMA supports the establishment of coverage, payment and financial incentive mechanisms to support the use of mobile health applications (mHealth apps) and associated devices, trackers and sensors by patients, physicians and other providers that: (a) support the establishment or continuation of a valid patient-physician relationship; (b) have a high-quality clinical evidence base to support their use in order to ensure mHealth app safety and effectiveness; (c) follow evidence-based practice guidelines, especially those developed and produced by national medical specialty societies and based on systematic reviews, to ensure patient safety, quality of care and positive health outcomes; (d) support care delivery that is patient-centered, promotes care coordination and facilitates team-based communication; (e) support data portability and interoperability in order to promote care coordination through medical home and accountable care models; (f) abide by state licensure laws and state medical practice laws and requirements in the state in which the patient receives services facilitated by the app; (g) require that physicians and other health practitioners delivering services through the app be licensed in the state where the patient receives services, or be providing these services as otherwise authorized by that state's medical board; and (h) ensure that the delivery of any services via the app be consistent with state scope of practice laws.
2. Our AMA supports that mHealth apps and associated devices, trackers and sensors must abide by applicable laws addressing the privacy and security of patients' medical information.
3. Our AMA encourages the mobile app industry and other relevant stakeholders to conduct industry-wide outreach and provide necessary educational materials to patients to promote increased awareness of the varying levels of privacy and security of their information and data afforded by mHealth apps, and how their information and data can potentially be collected and used.
4. Our AMA encourages the mHealth app community to work with the AMA, national medical specialty societies, and other interested physician groups to develop app transparency principles, including the provision of a standard privacy notice to patients if apps collect, store and/or transmit protected health information.
5. Our AMA encourages physicians to consult with qualified legal counsel if unsure of whether an mHealth app meets Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act standards and also inquire about any applicable state privacy and security laws.
6. Our AMA encourages physicians to alert patients to the potential privacy and security risks of any mHealth apps that he or she prescribes or recommends, and document the patient's understanding of such risks.
7. Our AMA supports further development of research and evidence regarding the impact that mHealth apps have on quality, costs, patient safety and patient privacy.
8. Our AMA encourages national medical specialty societies to develop guidelines for the integration of mHealth apps and associated devices into care delivery.

[CMS Rep. 06, I-16](#) Reaffirmation: A-17 Reaffirmation: A-23

REPORT 8 OF THE COUNCIL ON MEDICAL SERVICE (A-24)  
Sustainable Payment for Community Practices  
(Resolution 108-A-23)  
(Reference Committee A)

## EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

At the 2023 Annual Meeting, the House of Delegates referred Resolution 108-A-23, which asked the American Medical Association (AMA) to assess the prevalence of insurance payments to small medical practices that are below Medicare rates and the impact of these payment levels on the ability of practices to provide care. The resolution also asked the AMA to consider the impact on small and medium-sized practices of being excluded from population health management, outcome evidence-based care, and value-based purchasing arrangements, as well as to consider model legislation to address payment rates below the cost of practicing. Council on Medical Service Report 7-I-23 was referred back to the Council to allow reconsideration of a) non-Medicare benchmarks for private payers; b) a minimum government rate, including Medicaid; and c) the impact that rates below these benchmarks have on small community practices.

Despite the current trend toward larger practices, more than half of physicians still work in small practices of 10 or fewer physicians, a percentage that has fallen continuously since 2012. While small practices have some advantages that cannot be matched by larger practices, they are not necessarily well equipped to succeed in value-based purchasing arrangements, which require financial investment and regulatory, technological, and analytic expertise. Given that the single most important factor in ensuring a sustainable level of payment for small practices is leverage, collaboration to form alliances may provide the scale needed to negotiate value-based contracts and to spread the risk across multiple practices. Strong network adequacy requirements and fair out-of-network rules are also essential for the sustainability of small practices.

While research shows that private insurance payment rates are, on average, higher than Medicare payment rates for the same medical services, it also indicates that Medicaid payment rates are substantially below Medicare payment rates. Small practices have a higher percentage of private health insurance patients than larger practices, which should benefit them. However, not all private insurance payments are reflective of the full cost of practice, the value of the care provided, or include inflation-based updates. These inadequate payment levels are exacerbated by the fact that in 2019, Medicaid fee-for-service payments for physician services were nearly 30 percent below Medicare payment levels, with an even larger differential for primary care physician services.

While AMA policy does not endorse a specific payment mechanism such as the Medicare Resource-Based Relative Value Scale (RBRVS), it does support payment at no less than 100 percent of RBRVS Medicare allowable as one option that could provide the basis for both public and private physician payment systems.

## REPORT OF THE COUNCIL ON MEDICAL SERVICE

CMS Report 8-A-24

Subject: Sustainable Payment for Community Practices  
(Resolution 108-A-23)

Presented by: Sheila Rege, MD, Chair

Referred to: Reference Committee A

---

1 At the 2023 Annual Meeting, the House of Delegates (HOD) referred Resolution 108, which was  
2 sponsored by the District of Columbia Delegation. Resolution 108-A-23 asked for the American  
3 Medical Association (AMA) to:

4

5 “(1) study small medical practices to assess the prevalence of insurance payments to these  
6 practices that are below Medicare rates and to assess the effects of these payment levels on  
7 practices’ ability to provide care, and report back by the 2024 Annual Meeting; (2) study and  
8 report back on remedies for such reimbursement rates for physician practices; (3) study the  
9 impact on small and medium-sized physician practices of being excluded from population  
10 health management, outcome evidence-based care, and value-based purchasing arrangements;  
11 and study and report back to the House of Delegates options for model legislation for states and  
12 municipalities seeking to correct reimbursement rates for medical practices that are below  
13 those required to meet fixed costs.”

14

15 The Council on Medical Service developed Report 7-I-23, Sustainable Payment for Community  
16 Practices, which was referred to allow reconsideration of a) non-Medicare benchmarks for private  
17 payers; b) a minimum government rate, including Medicaid; and c) the impact that rates below  
18 these benchmarks have on small community practices.

19

20 In this report, the Council expands on the discussion included in Council Report 7-I-23 to include  
21 Medicaid payment schedules and how they compare to Medicare and private insurance payment  
22 rates, while acknowledging the costs of providing care to the Medicaid population as well as the  
23 challenges of tying payment schedules to a Medicare benchmark. Our focus is on non-hospital  
24 owned small practices, which are typically not eligible for facility fees nor possess the market  
25 power inherent in larger, hospital-owned practices. We compare Medicare, Medicaid, and private  
26 insurance payment rates, outline collaborative and negotiating resources available to small  
27 practices, highlight essential AMA policy and resources, and present new policy recommendations.

28

### 29 BACKGROUND

30

31 Despite the current trend toward larger practices, more than half of physicians (51.8 percent) still  
32 work in small practices of 10 or fewer physicians, a percentage that has fallen continuously from  
33 61.4 percent in 2012.<sup>1</sup> Contributing factors to the shift include mergers and acquisitions, practice  
34 closures, physician job changes, and the different practice settings chosen by younger physicians  
35 compared to those of retiring physicians. The “cohort effect”<sup>2</sup> demonstrates that younger

1 physicians appear to prefer larger practices for the more predictable income and work-life balance  
2 they can offer.<sup>3</sup> They also may be hesitant to assume the business and entrepreneurial  
3 responsibilities demanded by smaller practices.<sup>4</sup>

4  
5 However, small practices have some advantages that cannot be matched by larger practices, most  
6 notably patients of small practices have lower rates of preventable readmissions than those in larger  
7 practices.<sup>5</sup> The autonomy of small practices and preservation of the traditional patient-physician  
8 relationship provide reassurance to patients that the physician is acting in their best interests. It is  
9 thought that the patient-physician bond generates trust, which leads to better adherence to a  
10 treatment plan.<sup>6</sup> As small practices become patient-centered medical homes, their decisions can  
11 control downstream costs, highlighting the importance of trusted, engaged, and financially aligned  
12 physicians in value-based payment systems. Although the medical home model suggests that  
13 physicians in small practices are uniquely positioned to succeed in value-based purchasing  
14 arrangements, they are not necessarily well equipped to do so given the financial investment and  
15 regulatory, technological, and analytic expertise necessary to enter these arrangements. In addition  
16 to these inherent limitations of small practices, extrinsic factors can play a role in creating an  
17 uneven playing field, including the fact that independent primary care physicians more often fill  
18 gaps in care in low-income, rural, and other underserved communities.<sup>7</sup>

19  
20 Assessing the current level of sustainability for small community practices requires appreciating  
21 the current limitations of governmental authority, understanding the impact of Medicare, Medicaid,  
22 and private insurance payment rates, acknowledging relevant AMA policy and advocacy, and  
23 exploring the resources available for small practices that want to engage more fully in an evolving  
24 value-based health care system.

25  
26 FAIR LABOR STANDARDS ACT OF 1938

27  
28 The Fair Labor Standards Act of 1938 (FLSA) protects workers against unfair employment  
29 practices. FLSA rules specify when workers are considered “on the clock” and when they should  
30 be paid overtime, along with a minimum wage. Employees are deemed either exempt or  
31 nonexempt under the FLSA.

32  
33 Resolution 108-A-23 postulates that the FLSA confers governmental authority to establish  
34 minimum levels of payment for medical practices. However, Section 13(a)(1) of the FLSA  
35 provides an exemption from both minimum wage and overtime pay for employees employed as  
36 “bona fide executive, administrative, professional, and outside sales employees.” Physicians are  
37 exempted from FLSA protection since they are considered “Learned Professionals,” as their  
38 primary duty requires advanced knowledge, defined as work that is predominantly intellectual in  
39 character and that includes work requiring the consistent exercise of discretion and judgment, in a  
40 field of science or learning; and customarily acquired by a prolonged course of specialized  
41 intellectual instruction.<sup>8</sup> As such, the FLSA cannot provide protection for small medical practices  
42 regarding minimum levels of payment.

43  
44 MEDICARE PHYSICIAN PAYMENT SCHEDULE

45  
46 Medicare is a federal insurance program where coverage is generally offered to individuals who are  
47 65 years or older, have certain disabilities, or suffer from end-stage renal disease or amyotrophic  
48 lateral sclerosis. In 1992, the federal government established a standardized Medicare Physician  
49 Payment Schedule (MPPS) based on a resource-based relative value scale (RBRVS). Prior to that,  
50 the federal government paid physicians using a system of “customary, prevailing, and reasonable”  
51 (CPR) charges, which was based on the “usual, customary, and reasonable” system used by many

1 private insurers. The Medicare CPR system allowed for wide variation in the amount paid for the  
2 same service, resulting in unfounded discrepancies in Medicare payment levels among geographic  
3 service areas and physician specialties.

4  
5 In an RBRVS system, payments for services are determined by the standardized resource costs  
6 needed to provide them, which are then adjusted to account for differences in work, practice  
7 expense, and professional liability insurance costs across national geographic service areas. The  
8 RBRVS publishes relative value units (RVUs) for each service, which are then converted to a  
9 payment amount using geographical practice cost indices and an annually updated Medicare  
10 Conversion Factor to establish the MPPS. The AMA/Specialty Society Relative Value Scale  
11 Update Committee (RUC) identifies the resources required to provide physician services, which the  
12 Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services (CMS) then considers in developing RBRVS RVUs.  
13 While, historically, 90 percent or more of RUC recommendations have been accepted,<sup>9</sup> CMS  
14 makes all final Medicare payment decisions.

15  
16 MEDICAID PAYMENT SCHEDULES  
17

18 The Department of Health and Human Services describes Medicare as an insurance program,  
19 whereas Medicaid is an assistance program. Medicaid is a federal and state-sponsored program that  
20 assists low-income individuals with paying for their health care costs. Each state defines who is  
21 eligible for Medicaid coverage, but the program generally covers individuals who have limited  
22 income, including:

23  
24     • Individuals 65 years or older  
25     • Children under 19 years old  
26     • Pregnant women  
27     • Individuals living with a disability  
28     • Parents or adults caring for a child  
29     • Adults without dependent children  
30     • Eligible immigrants  
31

32 States have the option to charge premiums and determine cost sharing requirements for Medicaid  
33 beneficiaries. While maximum out-of-pocket costs are limited, states can impose higher charges for  
34 targeted groups of somewhat higher income individuals. Certain vulnerable groups, such as  
35 children and pregnant women, are exempt from most out-of-pocket costs and copayments and  
36 coinsurance cannot be charged for some services. The federal government funds a percentage of  
37 the operating costs for each state through the federal medical assistance percentage (FMAP). The  
38 FMAP varies from state to state and is inversely related to state per capita income. The matching  
39 rate for a state can range from 50 percent to 83 percent. On average, the federal government  
40 nominally pays 57 percent of the cost of the program.<sup>10</sup> Medicaid payment rates are determined by  
41 the state for each service in accordance with its approved Medicaid state plan.

42  
43 PRIVATE INSURANCE PAYMENT SCHEDULES  
44

45 For small community practices, payment schedules are typically negotiated between the payer and  
46 the practice as part of a network of preferred physicians. Practices agree to these payment  
47 schedules to permit inclusion in the network, since being in-network is generally more appealing to  
48 patients, allows access to in-network referrals, and reduces the chance of unexpectedly low  
49 payment to the practice.

1 When negotiating payment schedules, it is important that the practice is aware of its fixed and  
2 variable costs for a given service so that the long-term break-even point can be determined. The  
3 smaller the practice, the more important it is to negotiate with as much data and defined value  
4 proposition as possible, because a smaller practice has less leverage. Given that private insurance  
5 payment schedules are negotiated between two parties, they can vary by state, region, payer,  
6 specialty, and/or practice. Thus, it is likely that most small practices accept multiple different  
7 payment schedules from different payers.

8

9 Private insurance payments are variable across physician specialties. The Urban Institute conducted  
10 an analysis of [FAIR Health professional claims](#) from March 2019 to February 2020, comparing  
11 them to the MPPS for the same time period. The analysis included 17 physician specialties and  
12 approximately 20 services per specialty, which represented about 40 percent of total professional  
13 spending. The Urban Institute found significant variation in relative prices across specialties, with  
14 commercial-to-Medicare payment ratio across all selected services for the 17 specialties averaging  
15 1.6 using an expenditure-weighted approach.<sup>11</sup>

16

17 Areas where there is greater market concentration among physicians tend to have higher payment  
18 amounts from private insurance.<sup>12</sup> The Health Care Cost Institute's [Health Care Cost and](#)  
19 [Utilization Report](#) found that there was substantial variation in private insurance payments across  
20 states, with average commercial prices ranging from 98 percent to 188 percent of Medicare rates.  
21 Seven states had payments that were, on average, higher than 150 percent of Medicare rates while  
22 11 states had average payments within 10 percent of Medicare. The states with the highest private  
23 insurance payments relative to Medicare tended to be in the northwest of the country and along the  
24 Great Plains.<sup>13</sup>

25

26 MEDICARE VERSUS PRIVATE INSURANCE PAYMENT RATES

27

28 A 2020 KFF literature review discovered that private insurance paid 143 percent of Medicare rates  
29 for physician services, on average, ranging from 118 percent to 179 percent of Medicare rates  
30 across studies.<sup>14</sup> Estimates from a more recent Milliman white paper closely align, finding that  
31 2022 commercial payment for professional medical services to be approximately 141 percent of  
32 Medicare fee-for-service rates.<sup>15</sup> A [2022 Congressional Budget Office report](#) identified "rapid  
33 increases in the prices that commercial insurers pay for hospitals' and physicians' services,"<sup>16</sup>  
34 leading to further divergence between private and public insurance payment rates, a trend that has  
35 proven consistent over time. A 2003 Office of the Inspector General review determined that of 217  
36 procedures, 119 were valued lower by Medicare than by private insurers<sup>17</sup> and a 2017 Health Care  
37 Cost Institute report found that commercial payments for the average professional service were 122  
38 percent of what would have been paid under Medicare.<sup>18</sup> The 2022 AMA Physician Practice  
39 Benchmark Survey found that small practices of 1 to 15 physicians have a higher percentage of  
40 private health insurance patients than larger practices (45.9 percent vs 40.9 percent).<sup>19</sup> Since  
41 research shows that private insurance payment rates are, on average, higher than Medicare payment  
42 rates for the same health services, this may benefit small practices.

43

44 While the Council was unable to identify a survey focused on small practice Medicare to private  
45 insurance rate ratios, anecdotal reports indicate that some small practices are seeing private insurers  
46 offer payment below 100 percent of Medicare, which may be further depressed when insurers  
47 utilize a prior year Medicare rate. A Washington, DC two-physician clinic reported receiving  
48 private insurance payment rates ranging from 16-43 percent lower than Medicare, despite  
49 becoming a Patient-Centered Medical Home and entering into a local accountable care  
50 organization (ACO). Similarly, a solo endocrinologist who left a university-affiliated practice

1 reported being disadvantaged by no longer being able to collect facility fees to generate higher  
2 billing, forcing him to opt out of all insurance plans due to inadequate payment.  
3

4 MEDICAID PAYMENT COMPARISON AND HEALTH EQUITY IMPLICATIONS  
5

6 In 2019, Medicaid fee-for-service payments for physician services were nearly 30 percent below  
7 Medicare payment levels, with an even larger differential for primary care physician services.<sup>20</sup> A  
8 2017 study found that total payments for physician office visits under Medicaid averaged 62.2  
9 percent of payment amounts under private insurance and 73.7 percent of those under Medicare.<sup>21</sup>  
10 As the largest public health insurance provider in the United States, Medicaid policy has significant  
11 health equity implications. Low payment rates may limit access to quality care and contribute to  
12 poor health outcomes for Medicaid beneficiaries. Research has found that increasing Medicaid  
13 primary care rates by \$45 per service would reduce access-to-care inequities by at least 70  
14 percent.<sup>22</sup>  
15

16 While Medicaid state flexibility is intended to preserve state operational autonomy and  
17 programming, it has fostered wide variability and geographic inequities, particularly between  
18 Medicaid expansion states and non-expansion states,<sup>23</sup> further enabling health disparities.  
19 Substantial dependence on state revenues has led to low payment rates that effectively limit access,  
20 as it disincentivizes providing care to the often minoritized populations the program serves. As  
21 small practices must absorb costs required to provide care to the Medicaid population, such as  
22 compliance with regulations and addressing Social Determinants of Health toward equitable care,  
23 lower payment makes it almost impossible to recover those costs. Small practices experience  
24 higher burdens for translation services in regions where Medicaid patients may have limited  
25 English proficiency. Small practices also have challenges in assuring adequate patient follow-up  
26 due to a lack of reliable communications (e.g., lack of working phone numbers or inability to reach  
27 patients during the daytime while they are working, lack of access to a computer/internet) and  
28 transportation challenges.  
29

30 PAYMENT BENCHMARKS  
31

32 An ideal payment benchmark will reflect the cost of providing care both in the short term and long  
33 term while acknowledging risk, variable expenses, an appropriate allocation of fixed costs, and  
34 physician work. It is essential that the benchmark reflect the full cost of practice and the value of  
35 the care provided, as well as include inflation-based updates. The benchmark should disclose  
36 payment amounts and the methodology used to calculate them, as these are fundamental to  
37 establishing trust between physicians and insurers and promoting sound decision making by all  
38 participants in the health care system. As the Medicare RBRVS values and methodology are fully  
39 transparent, a payment benchmark uncoupled from the RBRVS must be accompanied by  
40 commensurate transparency in payment methodology.  
41

42 A general measurement of a payment schedule is its relative payment rate compared to the MPPS  
43 or “benchmarking” to Medicare. Payment schedules that are less than the MPPS are considered  
44 beneficial for the payer, whereas payment schedules that match or are greater than the MPPS are  
45 considered beneficial for the practice. The percentage of MPPS rates is one of the most widely  
46 accepted payment benchmarks when evaluating physician payment level and comparing contracts  
47 in the health care industry. It can reflect the mix of services across physicians and plans while  
48 removing impacts from billed charges that can vary widely across providers and regions.  
49 Additionally, Medicare RBRVS values remain the foundation for many Alternative Payment  
50 Models (APMs) as they can produce more or less value by influencing how physicians spend their  
51 time and the mix of services provided to patients.

1 However, there are challenges presented by tying payment to a Medicare benchmark. Some payers  
2 may adopt only a portion of the Medicare RBRVS (e.g., use RVU) but utilize a lower conversion  
3 factor) or use an outdated RBRVS where the RVUs are no longer reflective of current resource  
4 costs. Other payers may implement time-limited or temporary arrangements or apply the RBRVS  
5 to only certain specialties, leading to disruption in care or difficulties with patient referrals. Most  
6 importantly, continuing to tether payment to a Medicare payment rate that has been reduced by  
7 almost 10 percent in four years presents an untenable situation for small practices. After adjusting  
8 for inflation, [Medicare physician payment has effectively declined 29 percent](#) from 2001 to 2024.  
9

10 Some have suggested the development of a “minimum government rate” as a payment benchmark.  
11 However, it is challenging to identify a rate and methodology defensible across the six major  
12 government health care programs:  
13

- 14 1) Medicare
- 15 2) Medicaid
- 16 3) The Children’s Insurance Program (CHIP)
- 17 4) The Department of Defense TRICARE and TRICARE for Life Programs
- 18 5) The Veterans Health Administration program
- 19 6) The Indian Health Service

20 While these programs collectively provide health care services to one-third of Americans, they  
21 differ extensively in terms of size, scope, financing, and program design, making it unfeasible to  
22 establish an equitable minimum payment rate appropriate for all. Furthermore, it would be  
23 impracticable to establish a minimum payment rate in the private physician market, which is  
24 currently riding a consolidation wave, transforming health insurers into much larger and more  
25 powerful conglomerates. Helping small practices escape the vice grip of unfair market rates from  
26 consolidated insurers begs the need for strong antitrust reform. While reference prices and price  
27 floors have been used in various sectors of the economy, they appear to have a low likelihood of  
28 being adopted in health care, as demonstrated by the Economic Stabilization Program of the early  
29 1970s.<sup>24</sup> Programs that provide for low income and rural patient populations already struggle to  
30 obtain adequate funding. As demonstrated in the [oil](#) and [agricultural](#) sectors, policymakers are not  
31 likely to set a payment floor unless they are granted influence over the distribution of health care  
32 prices in return.  
33

## 34 SUSTAINABLE PAYMENT FOR SMALL COMMUNITY PRACTICES

35 Small practices are disproportionately affected by payment rates that fall below an ideal  
36 benchmark. One of the most notable changes has been the redistribution of physicians from small  
37 to large practices. The share of physicians who worked in practices that had 10 or fewer physicians  
38 decreased from 61.4 percent in 2012 to 51.8 percent in 2022, with the need to better negotiate  
39 favorable (higher) payment rates with payers as one of the most important motivations for private  
40 practices selling to hospitals or health systems.<sup>25</sup>  
41

42 The term “sustainable” denotes that something is bearable and capable of being continued at a  
43 certain level over a period of time. For small community practices, sustainable payment reflects the  
44 full cost of practice and the value of the care provided. Additionally, it includes annual inflation-  
45 based payment updates, which are essential to measure practice cost inflation and account for  
46 changes in physicians’ operating costs. Annual updates enable small practices to better absorb other  
47 payment redistributions triggered by budget neutrality rules and performance adjustments, as well  
48 as periods of high inflation and rising staffing costs; they also help physicians invest in their  
49 practices and implement new strategies to provide high-value care.  
50

1 The single most influential factor in ensuring a sustainable level of payment for small practices is  
2 leverage. Strong network adequacy requirements that expect all health plans to contract with  
3 sufficient numbers and types of physicians bestow bargaining power by making it difficult for  
4 insurers to dismiss negotiation on an in-network payment schedule. Alternatively, when small  
5 practices are able to drop onerous insurance contracts and achieve out-of-network status, their  
6 leverage is amplified, most markedly when underwritten by fair out-of-network rules that require  
7 out-of-network physicians be eligible to be paid at rates higher than in-network physicians would  
8 otherwise receive for those services.  
9

10 Physicians have been moving to larger group practices in order to gain leverage as well as access to  
11 more resources to effectively implement value-based care and risk-based payment models.<sup>26</sup> In this  
12 era of consolidation, there is an expectation of progression from solo or small physician practices  
13 to groups and multispecialty practices and, finally, to fully integrated delivery systems that employ  
14 the physicians, own the hospitals, and use a single information system. In this limited view, the  
15 earlier forms of practice organization are assumed to be incapable of implementing the supporting  
16 systems needed for population health (e.g., registries, electronic medical records, care management,  
17 team-based care) and are therefore unable to compete in value-based payment systems. A 2011  
18 report of the Massachusetts Attorney General concluded that while bearing financial risk through  
19 value-based payments encourages coordinated care, it also requires significant investment to  
20 develop the capacity to effectively manage risk, which is more difficult for most physicians who  
21 practice in small groups and have historically been paid less than larger practices.<sup>27</sup> The report also  
22 found that physicians who transitioned to larger groups received professional payment that was  
23 approximately 30 percent higher, which accelerated the number of physicians leaving small  
24 practices and joining larger groups.  
25

26 However, small practices are able to compete if they join forces to create profitable economies of  
27 scale without forfeiting the advantages of being small.<sup>28</sup> When small practices collaborate, they  
28 form a network of peers to learn from and to glean deeper insights from population health models.  
29 Alliances can provide the scale needed to negotiate value-based contracts and to spread the risk  
30 across multiple practices, so that a handful of unavoidable hospitalizations does not destroy a single  
31 practice. Collaboration allows each practice access to the necessary technologies to draw actionable  
32 insights from data and regulatory and coding expertise to maximize revenue, while laying the  
33 groundwork for future savings.  
34

35 Independent practice associations (IPAs), if structured in compliance with antitrust laws, allow  
36 contracting between independent physicians and payers and can succeed in value-based purchasing  
37 arrangements if they are able to achieve results equal to more highly capitalized and tightly  
38 structured large medical groups and hospital-owned practices. Traditionally, most IPAs have been  
39 networks of small practices organized for the purpose of negotiating fee-for-service contracts with  
40 health insurers. While small practices considering participating in an IPA should be aware of the  
41 potential risks, such as underfunded capitation revenue, IPAs can act as a platform for sharing  
42 resources and negotiating risk-bearing medical services agreements on behalf of participating  
43 practices. Many IPAs, especially those that are clinically integrated, have already converted to an  
44 ACO, or provide the infrastructure for their members to organize as one. Because many of these  
45 organizations have already operated as risk-bearing provider networks, IPAs are well positioned to  
46 take leading roles in developing ACOs or acting as sustaining member organizations. Even if the  
47 physician organization has operated in a fee-for-service environment, an IPA can bring expertise  
48 regarding contracting, analytics, and management. For example, the Greater Rochester IPA  
49 ([GRIPA](#)) has over 1,500 physician members who benefit from data analytics services to stratify  
50 and manage patients, as well as care management support, pharmacists, visiting home nurses, and  
diabetes educators. GRIPA has its own ACO, which distributed 83 percent of its 2020 shared

1 savings to participants. ACOs can also benefit from participation by small practices. A 2022 study  
2 found that small practices in ACOs reduced their beneficiaries' spending more than large practices  
3 in ACOs, thereby generating higher savings for the ACOs consisting of small practices.<sup>29</sup>

4  
5 CMS structures several of its initiatives in an effort to support small practices in value-based  
6 participation, such as the [Small, Underserved, and Rural Support initiative](#), which provides free,  
7 customized technical assistance to practices with 15 or fewer physicians. Small practices can  
8 contact selected organizations in their state to receive help with choosing quality measures,  
9 strategic planning, education and outreach, and health information technology optimization. CMS  
10 also includes several reporting flexibilities and rewards, specifically targeting solo and small  
11 practices under the [Quality Payment Program's Merit-Based Incentive Payment System](#), most  
12 notably by varying submission methods and allowing special scoring consideration. The CMS  
13 [ACO Investment Model](#) built on the experience with the Alternative Payment Model (APM) to test  
14 the use of pre-paid shared savings to encourage new ACOs to form in rural and underserved areas  
15 and to encourage current Medicare Shared Savings Program ACOs to transition to arrangements  
16 with greater financial risk. It resulted in more physicians in rural and underserved communities  
17 signing on to participate in ACOs. These new ACOs invested in better care coordination, and  
18 savings have been attributed to fewer unnecessary acute hospitalizations, fewer emergency  
19 department visits, and fewer days in skilled nursing facilities among beneficiaries. The ACO  
20 Investment Model generated \$381.5 million in net Medicare savings between 2016 and 2018.<sup>30</sup> In  
21 June 2024, CMS will launch the [Making Care Primary](#) program to allow practices to build a value-  
22 based infrastructure by "improving care management and care coordination, equipping primary  
23 care clinicians with tools to form partnerships with health care specialists, and leveraging  
24 community-based connections to address patients' health needs as well as their health-related  
25 social needs such as housing and nutrition." The program will offer three progressive tracks to  
26 recognize participants' varying experience in value-based care, including one reserved for practices  
27 with no prior value-based care experience.

28  
29 **RESOURCES FOR SMALL PRACTICES**

30  
31 There has been a recent emergence of payer-sponsored arrangements, such as the one sponsored by  
32 Acuitas Health. It is a partnership between a nonprofit health plan and a large multispecialty group  
33 that offers a range of services to small practices, including billing and coding assistance, practice  
34 transformation consulting, and patient aggregation, thereby allowing practices to achieve the scale  
35 needed for value-based contracts. Through its work with Acuitas, the NYC Population Health  
36 Improvement Program was able to "answer important questions about what skills small practices  
37 need in order to succeed in the new environment and how small practices might work together to  
38 share the services necessary to develop those skills... (as well as) break new ground by presenting a  
39 financial model for the cost of shared services and probing the legal and regulatory issues raised by  
40 such arrangements."<sup>31</sup> Other private companies have created shared service infrastructures to allow  
41 small, independent practices to participate in APMs, offering low-cost shared resources in return  
42 for a portion of downstream savings.

43  
44 Regardless of the payment rates, small practices can increase profit margins if they are able to keep  
45 their costs down. Group purchasing organizations (GPOs) and physician buying groups (PBGs) can  
46 offer independent practices a chance to access lower costs by using the power of many practices to  
47 benefit all. Some GPOs do not require purchases from a given supplier yet still offer leverage with  
48 other suppliers to grant small practices reduced rates. As most community-based practices offer  
49 vaccines, PBGs can play an important role in keeping costs down. Vaccines are one of the most  
50 costly and important investments a practice makes, and PBGs can offer practices lower contract  
51 pricing and rebates from the vaccine manufacturer. Practices can save five to 25 percent on the cost

1 of supplies by joining a GPO or PBG, most of which have no fee and often allow practices to join  
2 several organizations.<sup>32</sup>

3  
4 Small practices typically sign “evergreen” contracts with payers, which continuously renew  
5 automatically until one party terminates the agreement. A payment schedule is part of the contract  
6 and will not be updated unless one party opens the contract for negotiation. In most cases, this must  
7 be the practice since it is not usually in the payer’s best financial interest to negotiate a new  
8 contract. As such, practices need to be prepared to contact the payer multiple times in order to  
9 actually get a contract negotiated – and then come to the table with as much data and population  
10 health metrics (e.g., A1C numbers for patients with diabetes) as possible. A practice able to  
11 successfully manage complex patients will have costs within a relatively narrow range without  
12 many outliers, thereby increasing negotiating leverage. Small practices can also gain a negotiating  
13 advantage if they have extended office hours, are considered the “only show in town,” provide  
14 specialized care for an underserved patient population, have obtained quality accreditation  
15 recognition (e.g., National Committee for Quality Assurance), or can share positive patient  
16 testimonials.

17  
18 The AMA has several resources dedicated to support physicians in private practice, such as the  
19 [AMA Private Practice Simple Solutions](#) series, which are “free, open access rapid learning cycles  
20 designed to provide opportunities to implement actionable changes that can immediately increase  
21 efficiency in private practices.” Session topics range from marketing to recruitment to reducing  
22 administrative burden. The AMA Practice Management Center developed the [Evaluating and](#)  
23 [Negotiating Emerging Payment Options](#) manual to assist members who are considering  
24 transitioning to risk-based payment, while the [AMA Value Based Care Toolkit](#) is being updated for  
25 2023 to provide a step-by-step guide to designing, adopting, and optimizing the value-based care  
26 model. The 2016 adoption of AMA Policy D-160.926, which calls for the development of a guide  
27 to provide information to physicians in or considering solo and small practice on how they can  
28 align through Independent Practice Associations, Accountable Care Organizations, Physician  
29 Hospital Organizations, and other models to help them with the imminent movement to risk-based  
30 contracting and value-based care, resulted in the development of the [Joining or Aligning with a](#)  
31 [Physician-Led Integrated Health System](#) guide, which was updated in June 2020. The AMA also  
32 offers a [Private Practice Group Membership Program](#) to drive sustainability and accelerate  
33 innovation for members in private practice, as well as a [Voluntary Best Practices to Advance Data](#)  
34 [Sharing Playbook](#) to address the future of sustainable value-based payment.

35  
36 AMA POLICY

37

38 The AMA’s longstanding goal to promote the sustainability of solo, small, and primary care  
39 practices is reflected in numerous AMA policies, including those that:

40

- 41 • Call for the development of a guide to provide information to physicians in or considering  
42 solo and small practice on how they can align through IPAs, ACOs, Physician Hospital  
43 Organizations, and other models to help them with the imminent movement to risk-based  
44 contracting and value-based care (Policy D-160.926);
- 45 • Advocate in Congress to ensure adequate payment for services rendered by private  
46 practicing physicians, create and maintain a reference document establishing principles for  
47 entering into and sustaining a private practice, and issue a report in collaboration with the  
48 Private Practice Physicians Section at least every two years communicating efforts to  
49 support independent medical practices (Policy D-405.988);
- 50 • Support development of administrative mechanisms to assist primary care physicians in the  
51 logistics of their practices to help ensure professional satisfaction and practice

1 sustainability, support increased financial incentives for physicians practicing primary care,  
2 especially those in rural and urban underserved areas, and advocate for public and private  
3 payers to develop physician payment systems to promote primary care and specialty  
4 practices in progressive, community-based models of integrated care focused on quality  
5 and outcomes (Policy H-200.949);

6 • Reinforce the freedom of physicians to choose their method of earning a living and the  
7 right of physicians to charge their patients their usual fee that is fair, irrespective of  
8 insurance/coverage arrangements between the patient and the insurers (Policy H-385.926);  
9 • Support insurance payment rates that are established through meaningful negotiations and  
10 contracts (Policy H-165.838);  
11 • Call for a formal, legal review of ongoing grievous behaviors of the health insurance  
12 industry (Policy D-385.949);  
13 • Advocate for payment rates that are sufficient to cover the full cost of sustainable medical  
14 practice, continue to monitor health care delivery and physician payment reform activities,  
15 and provide resources to help physicians understand and participate in payment reform  
16 initiatives (Policy H-390.849);  
17 • Seek positive inflation-adjusted annual physician payment updates that keep pace with  
18 rising practice costs to ensure payment rates cover the full cost of sustainable medical  
19 practice (D-390.946); and  
20 • Support fair out-of-network payment rules coupled with strong network adequacy  
21 requirements for all physicians (H-285.904).

22  
23 The AMA has policy that addresses the challenges presented by the evolving value-based health  
24 care system, such as those that:

25  
26 • Provide guidance and support infrastructure that allows independent physicians to join with  
27 other physicians in clinically integrated networks independent of any hospital system,  
28 identify financially viable prospective payment models, and develop educational  
29 opportunities for physicians to learn and collaborate on best practices for such payment  
30 models for physician practice, including but not limited to independent private practice  
31 (Policy H-385.904);  
32 • Support a pluralistic approach to third-party payment methodology, promoting flexibility  
33 in payment arrangements (Policy H-385.989);  
34 • Reaffirm the AMA's support for a neutral public policy and fair market competition among  
35 alternative health care delivery and financing systems (Policy H-385.990); and  
36 • Emphasize the AMA's dedication to seeking payment reform, supporting independent  
37 physicians in joining clinically integrated networks, and refining relative values for  
38 services based on valid and reliable data (Policy H-400.972).

39  
40 AMA policy does not endorse a specific payment mechanism such as Medicare RBRVS, but  
41 instead, states that use of RBRVS relative values is one option that could provide the basis for both  
42 public and private physician payment systems. Among the most relevant policies are those that:

43  
44 • Oppose any type of national mandatory fee schedule (Policy H-385.986);  
45 • Support uncoupling of commercial fee schedules from Medicare conversion factors and  
46 seek legislation and/or regulation to prevent insurance companies from utilizing a  
47 physician payment schedule below the updated Medicare professional fee schedule (Policy  
48 D-400.990); and

- Support a pluralistic approach to third-party payment methodology under fee-for-service, and do not support a preference for usual and customary or reasonable or any other specific payment methodology (Policy H-385.989).

Finally, AMA policies establish a minimum physician payment of 100 percent of the RBRVS Medicare allowable for CHIP and Medicaid (Policy H-290.976) as well as for TRICARE and any other publicly funded insurance plan (Policy H-385.921).

## DISCUSSION

Research has found that small community practices are able to deliver more personalized patient care and have lower rates of preventable hospital admissions. They are able to detect potential conditions before they result in hospital admissions and accordingly play a vital role in keeping patients healthier. However, small community practices may be challenged in implementing the support systems needed for participation in population health management and value-based purchasing arrangements. As such, the Council believes that bonuses for population-based programs must be accessible to small community practices, taking into consideration the size of the populations they manage and with a specific focus on improving care and payment for children, pregnant people, and people with mental health conditions, as these groups are often disproportionately covered by Medicaid.

Small practices are typically not eligible to collect facility fees or utilize various addresses or facility types to generate higher billing for similar procedures depending on contracts and incentives, thereby creating a revenue differential with larger practices. Most importantly, small practices lack the leverage retained by larger practices, putting them at a significant disadvantage when negotiating payment schedules. The single most influential factor in ensuring a sustainable level of payment for small practices is leverage. Strong network adequacy requirements that expect all health plans to contract with sufficient numbers and types of physicians bestow bargaining power by making it difficult for insurers to dismiss negotiation on an in-network payment schedule. Alternatively, when small practices are able to drop onerous insurance contracts and achieve out-of-network status, their leverage is amplified, most markedly when underwritten by fair out-of-network rules that require out-of-network physicians be eligible to be paid at rates higher than in-network physicians would otherwise receive for those services. There are resources available to help small practices succeed, most notably in underserved markets where average private professional service payments tend to be higher than those in more competitive physician markets.<sup>33</sup>

Resolution 108-A-23 presumes that small practices experience private insurance payment rates well below Medicare payment rates. However, research shows that private insurance payment rates are, on average, higher than Medicare payment rates for the same health care services.<sup>34</sup> While there are limitations in the available data due to inclusion of larger practices and hospital-employed physicians, variability in private insurance payment schedules means that most small practices accept multiple different payment schedules from different payers, making it difficult for them to respond to questions about payment rates with accuracy. Accordingly, the Council believes a physician survey is not likely to illuminate payment variations in small practices between private insurance and Medicare payment rates. Small practices have a higher percentage of private health insurance patients than larger practices, which should benefit them. However, not all private insurance payments are reflective of the full cost of practice, the value of the care provided, or include inflation-based updates.

1 Research also indicates that Medicaid payment rates are substantially below Medicare payment  
2 rates. As the largest public health insurance provider in the United States, Medicaid policy has  
3 significant health equity implications. Low payment rates may limit access to quality care and  
4 contribute to poor health outcomes for Medicaid beneficiaries. While Medicaid state flexibility is  
5 intended to preserve state operational autonomy and programming, it has fostered wide variability  
6 and geographic inequities, particularly between Medicaid expansion states and non-expansion  
7 states, further enabling health disparities. Substantial dependence on state revenues has led to low  
8 payment rates that effectively limit access, as it disincentivizes providing care to the often  
9 minoritized populations the program serves. As small practices must absorb costs required to  
10 provide care to the Medicaid population, such as compliance with regulations and addressing  
11 Social Determinants of Health toward equitable care, lower payment makes it almost impossible to  
12 recover those costs.  
13

14 Although AMA policy does not endorse a specific payment mechanism such as the Medicare  
15 RBRVS and opposes any type of mandatory payment schedule, it does support payment at no less  
16 than 100 percent of RBRVS Medicare allowable as one option that could provide the basis for both  
17 public and private physician payment systems. However, consideration must be given to the  
18 challenges presented by tying payment to a Medicare benchmark, which can be manipulated by  
19 payers to provide them with a financial advantage. Some payers may adopt only a portion of the  
20 Medicare RBRVS or use an outdated RBRVS where the RVUs are no longer reflective of current  
21 resource costs. Other payers may implement time-limited or temporary arrangements or apply the  
22 RBRVS to only certain specialties, leading to disruption in care or difficulties with patient  
23 referrals. Most importantly, continuing to tether payment to a Medicare payment rate that has been  
24 reduced by almost 10 percent in four years presents an untenable situation for small practices. As  
25 such, uncoupling payment schedules from a Medicare benchmark may allow for a level of payment  
26 that reflects the full cost of practice, the value of the care provided, and includes inflation-based  
27 updates, thereby sustaining small practices.  
28

29 It is unfeasible to establish an equitable minimum government payment rate defensible across the  
30 six major government health care programs. Furthermore, it would be impracticable to establish a  
31 minimum payment rate in the private physician market, which is currently riding a consolidation  
32 wave, transforming health insurers into much larger and more powerful conglomerates. The  
33 Council believes that an ideal payment benchmark will reflect the cost of providing care both in the  
34 short term and long term while acknowledging risk, variable expenses, an appropriate allocation of  
35 fixed costs, and physician work. It is essential that the benchmark reflect the full cost of practice  
36 and the value of the care provided, as well as include inflation-based updates. The benchmark  
37 should disclose payment amounts and the methodology used to calculate them, as these are  
38 fundamental to establishing trust between physicians and insurers and promoting sound decision  
39 making by all participants in the health care system.  
40

41 For small community practices, sustainable payment reflects the full cost of practice and the value  
42 of the care provided. Additionally, it includes annual inflation-based payment updates, which are  
43 essential to measure practice cost inflation and account for changes in physicians' operating costs.  
44 Annual updates enable small practices to better absorb other payment redistributions triggered by  
45 budget neutrality rules and performance adjustments, as well as periods of high inflation and rising  
46 staffing costs; they also help physicians invest in their practices and implement new strategies to  
47 provide high-value care.

1       RECOMMENDATIONS

2  
3       The Council on Medical Service recommends that the following be adopted in lieu of Resolution  
4       108-A-23, and the remainder of the report be filed:

5  
6       1. That our American Medical Association (AMA) support making bonuses for population-  
7       based programs accessible to small community practices, taking into consideration the size  
8       of the populations they manage and with a specific focus on improving care and payment  
9       for children, pregnant people, and people with mental health conditions, as these groups  
10      are often disproportionately covered by Medicaid. (New HOD Policy)

11  
12      2. That our AMA amend Policy D-400.990 by addition and deletion, and modify the title by  
13      addition and deletion, as follows:

14  
15      Uncoupling Commercial Fee Schedules from the Medicare Physician Payment Schedule  
16      Conversion Factors D-400.990

17  
18      Our AMA: (1) shall use every means available to convince health insurance companies and  
19      managed care organizations to immediately uncouple fee schedules from the Medicare  
20      Physician Payment Schedule conversion factors and to maintain a fair and appropriate  
21      level of payment reimbursement that is sustainable, reflects the full cost of practice, the  
22      value of the care provided, and includes an inflation-based update; and (2) will seek  
23      legislation and/or regulation to prevent managed care companies from utilizing a physician  
24      payment schedule below the updated Medicare Physician Payment professional fee  
25      schedule. (Modify Current HOD Policy)

26  
27      3. That our AMA amend Policy H-290.976 by addition and deletion, and modify the title by  
28      addition and deletion, as follows:

29  
30      Enhanced SCHIP Enrollment, Outreach, and Payment Reimbursement H-290.976

31      1. It is the policy of our AMA that prior to or concomitant with states' expansion of State  
32      Children's Health Insurance Programs (SCHIP) to adult coverage, our AMA urge all states  
33      to maximize their efforts at outreach and enrollment of SCHIP eligible children, using all  
34      available state and federal funds.

35      2. Our AMA affirms its commitment to advocating for reasonable SCHIP and Medicaid  
36      payment that is sustainable, reflects the full cost of practice, the value of the care provided,  
37      and includes inflation-based updates, reimbursement for its medical providers, defined as  
38      at minimum and is no less than 100 percent of RBRVS Medicare allowable. (Modify  
39      Current HOD Policy)

40  
41      4. That our AMA amend Policy H-385.921 by addition and deletion as follows:

42  
43      Health Care Access for Medicaid Patients H-385.921

44      It is AMA policy that to increase and maintain access to health care for all, payment for  
45      physician providers for Medicaid, TRICARE, and any other publicly funded insurance plan  
46      must be sustainable, reflect the full cost of practice, the value of the care provided, and  
47      include inflation-based updates, and is no less than at minimum 100 percent of the RBRVS  
48      Medicare allowable. (Modify Current HOD Policy)

49  
50      5. That our AMA reaffirm Policy D-405.988, which calls for advocacy in Congress to ensure  
51      adequate payment for services rendered by private practicing physicians, creating and  
      maintaining a reference document establishing principles for entering into and sustaining a

1       private practice, and issuing a report in collaboration with the Private Practice Physicians  
 2       Section at least every two years to communicate efforts to support independent medical  
 3       practices. (Reaffirm HOD Policy)  
 4

5       6. That our AMA reaffirm Policy H-200.949, which supports development of administrative  
 6       mechanisms to assist primary care physicians in the logistics of their practices to help  
 7       ensure professional satisfaction and practice sustainability, support increased financial  
 8       incentives for physicians practicing primary care, especially those in rural and urban  
 9       underserved areas, and advocate for public and private payers to develop physician  
 10      payment systems to promote primary care and specialty practices in progressive,  
 11      community-based models of integrated care focused on quality and outcomes. (Reaffirm  
 12      HOD Policy)  
 13

14      7. That our AMA reaffirm Policy H-285.904, which supports fair out-of-network payment  
 15      rules coupled with strong network adequacy requirements for all physicians. (Reaffirm  
 16      HOD Policy)  
 17

18      8. That our AMA reaffirm Policy H-385.986, which opposes any type of national mandatory  
 19      fee schedule. (Reaffirm HOD Policy)

Fiscal Note: Less than \$500.

## REFERENCES

<sup>1</sup> Kane, Carol, American Medical Association Policy Research Perspectives, “Recent Changes in Physician Practice Arrangements: Shifts Away from Private Practice and Towards Larger Practice Size Continue Through 2022;” Available at: <https://www.ama-assn.org/system/files/2022-prp-practice-arrangement.pdf>

<sup>2</sup> Simply Psychology, “What Is A Cohort Effect? Definitions and Examples;” Available at: <https://www.simplypsychology.org/cohort-effect-definition.html>

<sup>3</sup> Dorsey ER, Jarjoura D, Rutecki GW. The influence of controllable lifestyle and sex on the specialty choices of graduating U.S. medical students, 1996-2003. Acad Med. 2005 Sep;80(9):791-6. doi: 10.1097/00001888-200509000-00002. PMID: 16123455. Available at: <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/16123455/>

<sup>4</sup> Lin KY. Physicians' perceptions of autonomy across practice types: Is autonomy in solo practice a myth? Soc Sci Med. 2014 Jan;100:21-9. doi: 10.1016/j.socscimed.2013.10.033. Epub 2013 Nov 5. PMID: 24444835; PMCID: PMC3898537. Available at: <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/24444835/>

<sup>5</sup> Casalino LP, Pesko MF, Ryan AM, Mendelsohn JL, Copeland KR, Ramsay PP, Sun X, Rittenhouse DR, Shortell SM. Small primary care physician practices have low rates of preventable hospital admissions. Health Aff (Millwood). 2014 Sep;33(9):1680-8. doi: 10.1377/hlthaff.2014.0434. Epub 2014 Aug 13. PMID: 25122562. Available at: <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/25122562/>

<sup>6</sup> Piette JD, Heisler M, Krein S, Kerr EA. The role of patient-physician trust in moderating medication nonadherence due to cost pressures. Arch Intern Med. 2005;165(15):1749–1755. Available at: <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/16087823/>

<sup>7</sup> Hostetter M, Klein S. The Commonwealth Fund Case Study, “How Independent Primary Care Clinicians Leverage Trust to Help Vulnerable Populations;” September 2020. Available at: <https://www.commonwealthfund.org/publications/case-study/2020/sep/how-independent-primary-care-clinicians-leverage-trust-help>

<sup>8</sup> United States, Department of Labor, “Fact Sheet #17D: Exemption for Professional Employees Under the Fair Labor Standards Act (FLSA);” Available at: <https://www.dol.gov/agencies/whd/fact-sheets/17d-overtime-professional>

<sup>9</sup> American Medical Association, “AMA/Specialty Society RVS Update Committee: An Overview of the RUC Process,” 2023. Available at: <https://amatoday.sharepoint.com/sites/teamwork/RUC/doc/ruc-update-booklet.pdf?csf=1&e=jvcBH9&cid=63350f70-c0a0-4e39-adfb-5715cde71f57>

<sup>10</sup> Schneider, A, et al., The Kaiser Commission on Medicaid and the Uninsured, “Medicaid Financing,” May 2013. Available at: <https://www.kff.org/wp-content/uploads/2013/05/mrbfinancing.pdf>

<sup>11</sup> McMorrow, S, et al., The Urban Institute, “Commercial Health Insurance Markups over Medicare Prices for Physician Services Vary Widely by Specialty,” October 2021. Available at: <https://www.urban.org/sites/default/files/publication/104945/commercial-health-insurance-markups-over-medicare-prices-for-physician-services-vary-widely-by-specialty.pdf>

<sup>12</sup> Baker LC, Bundorf MK, Royalty AB, Levin Z. Physician Practice Competition and Prices Paid by Private Insurers for Office Visits. *JAMA*. 2014;312(16):1653–1662. doi:10.1001/jama.2014.10921

<sup>13</sup> Johnson, B, et al., Health Care Cost Institute, “Comparing Commercial and Medicare Professional Service Prices,” August 2020. Available at: <https://healthcostinstitute.org/all-hcci-reports/comparing-commercial-and-medicare-professional-service-prices>

<sup>14</sup> Lopez, E, et al., Kaiser Family Foundation, “How Much More Than Medicare Do Private Insurers Pay? A Review of the Literature;” Available at: <https://www.kff.org/medicare/issue-brief/how-much-more-than-medicare-do-private-insurers-pay-a-review-of-the-literature/>

<sup>15</sup> McBeth, A, et al., Milliman white paper, “Commercial Reimbursement Benchmarking,” November 2022. Available at: <https://www.milliman.com/en/insight/commercial-reimbursement-benchmarking#2>

<sup>16</sup> Congressional Budget Office, “The Prices That Commercial Health Insurers and Medicare Pay for Hospitals’ and Physicians’ Services,” January 2022. Available at: <https://www.cbo.gov/system/files/2022-01/57422-medical-prices.pdf>

<sup>17</sup> Office of Inspector General, “Comparing Medicare Physician Payments to Private Payers,” January 2003. Available at: <https://oig.hhs.gov/oei/reports/oei-06-00-00570.pdf>

<sup>18</sup> Johnson, B, et al., Health Care Cost Institute, “Comparing Commercial and Medicare Professional Service Prices,” August 2020. Available at: <https://healthcostinstitute.org/all-hcci-reports/comparing-commercial-and-medicare-professional-service-prices>

<sup>19</sup> Rama, Apoorva, American Medical Association, 2022 AMA Physician Practice Benchmark Survey, July 2023. Available at: <https://www.ama-assn.org/about/research/physician-practice-benchmark-survey#:~:text=2022%20Benchmark%20Survey,-Recent%20Changes%20in&text=There%20has%20been%20a%20redistribution,from%2012.2%25%20to%2018.3%25>

<sup>20</sup> Zuckerman S, Skopec L, Aarons J. Medicaid Physician Fees Remained Substantially Below Fees Paid By Medicare In 2019. *Health Aff (Millwood)*. 2021 Feb;40(2):343-348. doi: 10.1377/hlthaff.2020.00611. PMID: 33523743. Available at: <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/33523743/>

<sup>21</sup> Biener AI, Selden TM. Public And Private Payments For Physician Office Visits. *Health Aff (Millwood)*. 2017 Dec;36(12):2160-2164. doi: 10.1377/hlthaff.2017.0749. PMID: 29200346. Available at: <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/29200346/>

<sup>22</sup> Alexander, D, et al. National Bureau of Economic Research, “The Impacts of Physician Payments on Patient Access, Use, and Health,” August 2020. Available at: <https://www.nber.org/papers/w26095>

<sup>23</sup> Rubin, I, et al, Center on Budget and Policy Priorities, “Medicaid Expansion: Frequently Asked Questions,” June 2021. Available at: <https://www.cbpp.org/research/health/medicaid-expansion-frequently-asked-questions>

<sup>24</sup> Ozminkowski RJ, Gaumer G, Coit AJ, Gabay M. Hospital wage and price controls: lessons from the Economic Stabilization Program. *Health Care Financ Rev*. 1994 Winter;16(2):13-43. PMID: 10142369; PMCID: PMC4193497.

<sup>25</sup> Kane, Carol, American Medical Association Policy Research Perspectives, “Recent Changes in Physician Practice Arrangements: Shifts Away from Private Practice and Towards Larger Practice Size Continue Through 2022;” Available at: <https://www.ama-assn.org/system/files/2022-prp-practice-arrangement.pdf>

<sup>26</sup> Muhlestein DB, Smith NJ. Physician Consolidation: Rapid Movement From Small To Large Group Practices, *Health Affairs*, September 2016. Available at: <https://www.healthaffairs.org/doi/10.1377/hlthaff.2016.0130>

<sup>27</sup> Coakley, Martha, Office of the Massachusetts Attorney General, Examination of Health Care Cost Trends and Cost Drivers, June 2011. Available at: <https://www.mass.gov/doc/2011-examination-of-health-care-cost-trends-and-cost-drivers-with-appendix/download>

<sup>28</sup> Liaw WR, Jetty A, Petterson SM, Peterson LE, Bazemore AW. Solo and Small Practices: A Vital, Diverse Part of Primary Care. *Ann Fam Med*. 2016 Jan-Feb;14(1):8-15. doi: 10.1370/afm.1839. PMID: 26755778; PMCID: PMC4709150. Available at: <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/26755778/>

<sup>29</sup> Gibbons, JB, et al., The American Journal of Managed Care, “Small Practice Participation and Performance in Medicare Accountable Care Organizations,” Vol 8, Issue 3, March 2022; Available at: <https://www.ajmc.com/view/small-practice-participation-and-performance-in-medicare-accountable-care-organizations>

<sup>30</sup> Jacobs, D, et al, New England Journal of Medicine, “Expanding Accountable Care’s Reach among Medicare Beneficiaries,” July 14, 2022. Available at: <https://www.nejm.org/doi/full/10.1056/NEJMp2202991>

<sup>31</sup> New York City Health Department, “The PHIP Small Practice Project Final Report,” June 2018. Available at: <https://www.nyc.gov/assets/doh/downloads/pdf/public/hip-report2018.pdf>

<sup>32</sup> Kaplan, DA, Medical Economics Journal, “Group purchasing: Save money by aligning with other physicians,” Vol 95, Issue 21, November 2018; Available at: <https://www.medicaleconomics.com/view/group-purchasing-save-money-aligning-other-physicians>

<sup>33</sup> Baker LC, Bundorf MK, Royalty AB, Levin Z. Physician Practice Competition and Prices Paid by Private Insurers for Office Visits. JAMA. 2014;312(16):1653–1662. doi:10.1001/jama.2014.10921. Available at: <https://jamanetwork.com/journals/jama/fullarticle/1917436>

<sup>34</sup> Lopez, E, et al., Kaiser Family Foundation, “How Much More Than Medicare Do Private Insurers Pay? A Review of the Literature;” Available at: <https://www.kff.org/medicare/issue-brief/how-much-more-than-medicare-do-private-insurers-pay-a-review-of-the-literature/>

**Council on Medical Service Report 8-A-24**  
**Sustainable Payment for Community Practices**  
**Policy Appendix**

**Uncoupling Commercial Fee Schedules from Medicare Conversion Factors D-400.990**

Our AMA: (1) shall use every means available to convince health insurance companies and managed care organizations to immediately uncouple fee schedules from Medicare conversion factors and to maintain a fair and appropriate level of reimbursement; and (2) will seek legislation and/or regulation to prevent managed care companies from utilizing a physician payment schedule below the updated Medicare professional fee schedule.

Res. 137, A-02 Reaffirmed: CCB/CLRPD Rep. 4, A-12 Appended: Res. 103, A-13 Reaffirmation: A-19

**The Preservation of the Private Practice of Medicine D-405.988**

Our AMA: (1) supports preserving the value of the private practice of medicine and its benefit to patients; (2) will utilize its resources to protect and support the continued existence of solo and small group medical practice, and to protect and support the ability of these practices to provide quality care; (3) will advocate in Congress to ensure adequate payment for services rendered by private practicing physicians; (4) will work through the appropriate channels to preserve choices and opportunities, including the private practice of medicine, for new physicians whose choices and opportunities may be limited due to their significant medical education debt; (5) will work through the appropriate channels to ensure that medical students and residents during their training are educated in all of medicine's career choices, including the private practice of medicine; (6) will create, maintain, and make accessible to medical students, residents and fellows, and physicians, resources to enhance satisfaction and practice sustainability for physicians in private practice; (7) will create and maintain a reference document establishing principles for entering into and sustaining a private practice, and encourage medical schools and residency programs to present physicians in training with information regarding private practice as a viable option; and (8) will issue a report in collaboration with the Private Practice Physicians Section at least every two years communicating their efforts to support independent medical practices.

Res. 224, I-10 Appended: Res. 604, A-12 Reaffirmation I-13 Appended: Res. 735, A-14  
Reaffirmed in lieu of Res. 223, I-14 Modified: Speakers Rep. 01, A-17 Reaffirmed: Res. 724, A-22  
Reaffirmation: A-22 Appended: Res. 602, A-22

**Principles of and Actions to Address Primary Care Workforce H-200.949**

1. Our patients require a sufficient, well-trained supply of primary care physicians--family physicians, general internists, general pediatricians, and obstetricians/gynecologists--to meet the nation's current and projected demand for health care services.
2. To help accomplish this critical goal, our American Medical Association (AMA) will work with a variety of key stakeholders, to include federal and state legislators and regulatory bodies; national and state specialty societies and medical associations, including those representing primary care fields; and accreditation, certification, licensing, and regulatory bodies from across the continuum of medical education (undergraduate, graduate, and continuing medical education).
3. Through its work with these stakeholders, our AMA will encourage development and dissemination of innovative models to recruit medical students interested in primary care, train primary care physicians, and enhance both the perception and the reality of primary care practice, to encompass the following components: a) Changes to medical school admissions and recruitment of medical students to primary care specialties, including counseling of medical students as they develop their career plans; b) Curriculum changes throughout the medical education continuum; c) Expanded financial aid and debt relief options; d) Financial and logistical support for primary care practice, including adequate reimbursement, and enhancements to the practice environment to

ensure professional satisfaction and practice sustainability; and e) Support for research and advocacy related to primary care.

4. Admissions and recruitment: The medical school admissions process should reflect the specific institution's mission. Those schools with missions that include primary care should consider those predictor variables among applicants that are associated with choice of these specialties.

5. Medical schools, through continued and expanded recruitment and outreach activities into secondary schools, colleges, and universities, should develop and increase the pool of applicants likely to practice primary care by seeking out those students whose profiles indicate a likelihood of practicing in primary care and underserved areas, while establishing strict guidelines to preclude discrimination.

6. Career counseling and exposure to primary care: Medical schools should provide to students career counseling related to the choice of a primary care specialty, and ensure that primary care physicians are well-represented as teachers, mentors, and role models to future physicians.

7. Financial assistance programs should be created to provide students with primary care experiences in ambulatory settings, especially in underserved areas. These could include funded preceptorships or summer work/study opportunities.

8. Curriculum: Voluntary efforts to develop and expand both undergraduate and graduate medical education programs to educate primary care physicians in increasing numbers should be continued. The establishment of appropriate administrative units for all primary care specialties should be encouraged.

9. Medical schools with an explicit commitment to primary care should structure the curriculum to support this objective. At the same time, all medical schools should be encouraged to continue to change their curriculum to put more emphasis on primary care.

10. All four years of the curriculum in every medical school should provide primary care experiences for all students, to feature increasing levels of student responsibility and use of ambulatory and community-based settings.

11. Federal funding, without coercive terms, should be available to institutions needing financial support to expand resources for both undergraduate and graduate medical education programs designed to increase the number of primary care physicians. Our AMA will advocate for public (federal and state) and private payers to a) develop enhanced funding and related incentives from all sources to provide education for medical students and resident/fellow physicians, respectively, in progressive, community-based models of integrated care focused on quality and outcomes (such as the patient-centered medical home and the chronic care model) to enhance primary care as a career choice; b) fund and foster innovative pilot programs that change the current approaches to primary care in undergraduate and graduate medical education, especially in urban and rural underserved areas; and c) evaluate these efforts for their effectiveness in increasing the number of students choosing primary care careers and helping facilitate the elimination of geographic, racial, and other health care disparities.

12. Medical schools and teaching hospitals in underserved areas should promote medical student and resident/fellow physician rotations through local family health clinics for the underserved, with financial assistance to the clinics to compensate their teaching efforts.

13. The curriculum in primary care residency programs and training sites should be consistent with the objective of training generalist physicians. Our AMA will encourage the Accreditation Council for Graduate Medical Education to (a) support primary care residency programs, including community hospital-based programs, and (b) develop an accreditation environment and novel pathways that promote innovations in graduate medical education, using progressive, community-based models of integrated care focused on quality and outcomes (such as the patient-centered medical home and the chronic care model).

14. The visibility of primary care faculty members should be enhanced within the medical school, and positive attitudes toward primary care among all faculty members should be encouraged.

15. Support for practicing primary care physicians: Administrative support mechanisms should be developed to assist primary care physicians in the logistics of their practices, along with enhanced efforts to reduce administrative activities unrelated to patient care, to help ensure professional satisfaction and practice sustainability.
16. There should be increased financial incentives for physicians practicing primary care, especially those in rural and urban underserved areas, to include scholarship or loan repayment programs, relief of professional liability burdens, and Medicaid case management programs, among others. Our AMA will advocate to state and federal legislative and regulatory bodies, among others, for development of public and/or private incentive programs, and expansion and increased funding for existing programs, to further encourage practice in underserved areas and decrease the debt load of primary care physicians. The imposition of specific outcome targets should be resisted, especially in the absence of additional support to the schools.
17. Our AMA will continue to advocate, in collaboration with relevant specialty societies, for the recommendations from the AMA/Specialty Society RVS Update Committee (RUC) related to reimbursement for E&M services and coverage of services related to care coordination, including patient education, counseling, team meetings and other functions; and work to ensure that private payers fully recognize the value of E&M services, incorporating the RUC-recommended increases adopted for the most current Medicare RBRVS.
18. Our AMA will advocate for public (federal and state) and private payers to develop physician reimbursement systems to promote primary care and specialty practices in progressive, community-based models of integrated care focused on quality and outcomes such as the patient-centered medical home and the chronic care model consistent with current AMA Policies H-160.918 and H-160.919.
19. There should be educational support systems for primary care physicians, especially those practicing in underserved areas.
20. Our AMA will urge urban hospitals, medical centers, state medical associations, and specialty societies to consider the expanded use of mobile health care capabilities.
21. Our AMA will encourage the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services to explore the use of telemedicine to improve access to and support for urban primary care practices in underserved settings.
22. Accredited continuing medical education providers should promote and establish continuing medical education courses in performing, prescribing, interpreting and reinforcing primary care services.
23. Practicing physicians in other specialties--particularly those practicing in underserved urban or rural areas--should be provided the opportunity to gain specific primary care competencies through short-term preceptorships or postgraduate fellowships offered by departments of family medicine, internal medicine, pediatrics, etc., at medical schools or teaching hospitals. In addition, part-time training should be encouraged, to allow physicians in these programs to practice concurrently, and further research into these concepts should be encouraged.
24. Our AMA supports continued funding of Public Health Service Act, Title VII, Section 747, and encourages advocacy in this regard by AMA members and the public.
25. Research: Analysis of state and federal financial assistance programs should be undertaken, to determine if these programs are having the desired workforce effects, particularly for students from disadvantaged groups and those that are underrepresented in medicine, and to gauge the impact of these programs on elimination of geographic, racial, and other health care disparities. Additional research should identify the factors that deter students and physicians from choosing and remaining in primary care disciplines. Further, our AMA should continue to monitor trends in the choice of a primary care specialty and the availability of primary care graduate medical education positions. The results of these and related research endeavors should support and further refine AMA policy to enhance primary care as a career choice.

### **Out-of-Network Care H-285.904**

1. Our AMA adopts the following principles related to unanticipated out-of-network care:
  - A. Patients must not be financially penalized for receiving unanticipated care from an out-of-network provider.
  - B. Insurers must meet appropriate network adequacy standards that include adequate patient access to care, including access to hospital-based physician specialties. State regulators should enforce such standards through active regulation of health insurance company plans.
  - C. Insurers must be transparent and proactive in informing enrollees about all deductibles, copayments and other out-of-pocket costs that enrollees may incur.
  - D. Prior to scheduled procedures, insurers must provide enrollees with reasonable and timely access to in-network physicians.
  - E. Patients who are seeking emergency care should be protected under the “prudent layperson” legal standard as established in state and federal law, without regard to prior authorization or retrospective denial for services after emergency care is rendered.
  - F. Out-of-network payments must not be based on a contrived percentage of the Medicare rate or rates determined by the insurance company.
  - G. Minimum coverage standards for unanticipated out-of-network services should be identified. Minimum coverage standards should pay out-of-network providers at the usual and customary out-of-network charges for services, with the definition of usual and customary based upon a percentile of all out-of-network charges for the particular health care service performed by a provider in the same or similar specialty and provided in the same geographical area as reported by a benchmarking database. Such a benchmarking database must be independently recognized and verifiable, completely transparent, independent of the control of either payers or providers and maintained by a non-profit organization. The non-profit organization shall not be affiliated with an insurer, a municipal cooperative health benefit plan or health management organization.
  - H. Independent Dispute Resolution (IDR) should be allowed in all circumstances as an option or alternative to come to payment resolution between insurers and physicians.
2. Our AMA will advocate for the principles delineated in Policy H-285.904 for all health plans, including ERISA plans.
3. Our AMA will advocate that any legislation addressing surprise out-of-network medical bills use an independent, non-conflicted database of commercial charges.

Res. 108, A-17 Reaffirmation: A-18 Appended: Res. 104, A-18 Reaffirmed in lieu of: Res. 225, I-18 Reaffirmation: A-19 Reaffirmed: Res. 210, A-19 Appended: Res. 211, A-19 [Reaffirmed: CMS Rep. 5, A-21](#) Modified: Res. 236, A-22

### **Enhanced SCHIP Enrollment, Outreach, and Reimbursement H-290.976**

1. It is the policy of our AMA that prior to or concomitant with states’ expansion of State Children’s Health Insurance Programs (SCHIP) to adult coverage, our AMA urge all states to maximize their efforts at outreach and enrollment of SCHIP eligible children, using all available state and federal funds.
2. Our AMA affirms its commitment to advocating for reasonable SCHIP and Medicaid reimbursement for its medical providers, defined as at minimum 100 percent of RBRVS Medicare allowable.

Res. 103, I-01 Reaffirmation A-07 Reaffirmation A-11 [Reaffirmed: CMS Rep. 7, I-14](#) Reaffirmation [A-15 Reaffirmed: CMS Rep. 3, A-15](#) Reaffirmation: A-17 Reaffirmed: CMS Rep. 02, A-19 [Reaffirmed: CMS Rep. 5, I-20](#) Reaffirmed: CMS Rep. 9, A-21 Reaffirmed: CMS Rep. 3, I-21 [Reaffirmed: CMS Rep. 1, I-22](#)

**Health Care Access for Medicaid Patients H-385.921**

It is AMA policy that to increase and maintain access to health care for all, payment for physician providers for Medicaid, TRICARE, and any other publicly funded insurance plan must be at minimum 100 percent of the RBRVS Medicare allowable.

Res. 103, A-07 Reaffirmed: CMS Rep. 2, I-08 Reaffirmation A-12 Reaffirmed: Res 132, A-14 Reaffirmed in lieu of Res. 808, I-14 Reaffirmation A-15 Reaffirmed in lieu of: Res. 807, I-18

**National Mandatory Fee Schedule H-385.986**

The AMA opposes any type of national mandatory fee schedule.

Res. 27, A-85 Reaffirmed: BOT Rep. UU, A-93 Reaffirmed CLRDPD Rep. 2, I-95 Reaffirmed: CMS Rep. 7, A-05 Reaffirmed in lieu of Res. 127, A-10 Reaffirmation A-15

AMERICAN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION HOUSE OF DELEGATES

Resolution: 101  
(A-24)

Introduced by: Medical Student Section

Subject: Infertility Coverage

Referred to: Reference Committee A

---

1 Whereas, fertility assistance and preservation are commonly used by patients diagnosed with or  
2 at risk for infertility (including iatrogenic infertility due to medical interventions, such as cancer  
3 treatment or hormone replacement therapy), LGBTQ+ patients, military and veteran patients,  
4 and patients who desire future pregnancy at advanced reproductive age<sup>1-2</sup>; and  
5

6 Whereas, cost for services such as in vitro fertilization or oocyte cryopreservation ranges from  
7 \$10,000 to \$13,000, not including medications, further tests, multiple cycles, and cryostorage  
8 fees<sup>3-5</sup>; and  
9

10 Whereas, the average cost for semen analysis by emission is around \$750, with additional costs  
11 for cryostorage<sup>6</sup>; and  
12

13 Whereas, cost due to lack of insurance coverage and need for supplemental insurance is the  
14 most common barrier for patients with infertility, often leading them to end treatment<sup>7-8</sup>; and  
15

16 Whereas, in states where employer plans cover assisted reproductive technology, the cost of in  
17 vitro fertilization (IVF) is 13% of average annual disposable income compared to 52% in other  
18 states, indicating that coverage regulations drastically affect affordability<sup>9</sup>; and  
19

20 Whereas, Medicaid covers fertility drugs in only one state, covers infertility diagnostics in only a  
21 few states, and does not cover other fertility assistance or preservation services<sup>10</sup>; and  
22

23 Whereas, TRICARE only covers infertility care that enables “natural conception,” and the VA  
24 only covers care for infertility due to service-related injuries and only if donor eggs and sperm  
25 are from a couple, excluding LGBTQ+ and unmarried individuals<sup>10</sup>; and  
26

27 Whereas, 25 states and DC have various regulations at least partially restricting coverage of  
28 some fertility diagnostics or services in at least a portion of employer plans offered, although sex  
29 and gender-based restrictions, cost-sharing, age cutoffs, marital requirements, exemptions for  
30 small and large employers, and other stipulations vary widely<sup>10-14</sup>; and  
31

32 Whereas, states with private coverage for fertility services do not experience significant  
33 premium increases, with estimates ranging from 0.5-1% (\$1-5), while demonstrating 150-300%  
34 greater use of fertility services compared to states without<sup>10,15-17</sup>; and  
35

36 Whereas, Black women may have higher infertility rates but are less likely to use fertility  
37 services, and Black, Hispanic, and Asian women all experience poorly understood lower  
38 success rates for fertility services, alongside many financial and logistic barriers<sup>18-20</sup>; and

1 Whereas, women of color also report hearing comments disregarding their fertility concerns or  
2 perpetuating stereotypes (that they can become pregnant easily or that they should not become  
3 pregnant at all)<sup>20</sup>; and

4  
5 Whereas, LGBTQ+ individuals and unmarried individuals are often excluded from conditions  
6 and requirements for fertility services<sup>10,11,21,22</sup>; and

7  
8 Whereas, unlike the IHS, other federal health programs such as the Veterans Health  
9 Administration and Federal Employees Health Benefit Program, provide a spectrum of coverage  
10 for infertility diagnostics and treatment<sup>23</sup>; and

11 Whereas, the prevalence of infertility and impaired fecundity (reproductive fitness) among  
12 American Indian and Alaska Native (AI/AN) persons is 7.0% and 13.2%, respectively, which is  
13 greater than that of the U.S. population (6.4% and 11.0%)<sup>24</sup>; and

14  
15 Whereas, positive pregnancy (PP) and ongoing pregnancy/delivery (OP/D) rates are estimated  
16 to be 15% and 10% per IUI cycle in the general population, respectively, but AI/AN patients  
17 have marked PP/OP/D disparities (5.10% PP and 3.3% OP/D)<sup>25</sup>; and

18  
19 Whereas, the IHS defines Level 5 (Excluded Services) as services and procedures considered  
20 purely cosmetic in nature, experimental or investigational, or with no proven medical benefit and  
21 includes IVF and related services in this category, preventing IHS, Tribal, and Urban Indian  
22 Health Programs from paying for this care<sup>26-28</sup>; therefore be it

23  
24 RESOLVED, that our American Medical Association amend Policy H-185.990, "Infertility and  
25 Fertility Preservation Insurance Coverage" by addition and deletion to read as follows;

26  
27 1. Our AMA ~~encourages third party payer health insurance carriers~~  
28 ~~to make available insurance benefits~~ supports federal protections  
29 ~~that ensure insurance coverage by all payers~~ for the diagnosis and  
30 treatment of recognized male and female infertility.

31  
32 2. Our AMA supports payment for fertility preservation therapy  
33 services by all payers when iatrogenic infertility may be caused  
34 directly or indirectly by necessary medical treatments as  
35 determined by a licensed physician, and will lobby for appropriate  
36 federal legislation requiring payment for fertility preservation  
37 therapy services by all payers when iatrogenic infertility may be  
38 caused directly or indirectly by necessary medical treatments as  
39 determined by a licensed physician.

40  
41 3. Our AMA will work with interested organizations to encourage the  
42 Indian Health Service to cover infertility diagnostics and treatment  
43 for patients seen by or referred through an Indian Health Service,  
44 Tribal, or Urban Indian Health Program. (Modify Current HOD  
Policy); and be it further

45  
46 RESOLVED, that our AMA study the feasibility of insurance coverage for fertility preservation  
47 for reasons other than iatrogenic infertility (Directive to Take Action); and be it further

48  
49 RESOLVED, that our AMA support the review of services defined to be experimental or  
50 excluded for payment by the Indian Health Service and for the appropriate bodies to make  
evidence-based recommendations for updated health services coverage. (New HOD Policy)

Fiscal Note: Modest - between \$1,000 - \$5,000

Received: 4/5/2024

**REFERENCES**

1. Benaloun E, Sermonnade N, Moreau E, et al. Place de la préservation de la fertilité dans le parcours de transition des femmes transgenres [Fertility preservation for transwomen]. *Gynecol Obstet Fertil Senol*. 2021;49(6):547-552. doi:10.1016/j.gofs.2021.01.007
2. Colmorn LB, Kristensen SG, Dueholm M, Macklon KT. Ugeskr Laeger. 2021;183(48):V05210409.
3. Paying For Treatments. Cancer Fertility Preservation. [Allianceforfertilitypreservation.org](https://www.allianceforfertilitypreservation.org/costs/paying-for-treatments). <https://www.allianceforfertilitypreservation.org/costs/paying-for-treatments>. Published 2021. Accessed September 12, 2021.
4. Hirshfeld-Cytron J, Grobman WA, Milad MP. Fertility preservation for social indications: a cost-based decision analysis. *Fertility and Sterility*. 2012;97(3):665-670. doi:10.1016/j.fertnstert.2011.12.029
5. Jeong Perry, A., Nguyen, A. How to decide if freezing your eggs is right for you — and where to get started. [www.npr.org](https://www.npr.org/2021/11/18/1056834875/egg-freezing-process-how-much-does-it-cost). <https://www.npr.org/2021/11/18/1056834875/egg-freezing-process-how-much-does-it-cost>. Published December 2, 2021. Accessed March 20, 2022.
6. Insogna IG, Ginsburg ES. Infertility, Inequality, and How Lack of Insurance Coverage Compromises Reproductive Autonomy. *AMA J Ethics*. 2018;20(12):E1152-E1159. Published 2018 Dec 1. doi:10.1001/amaethics.2018.1152
7. Gilbert K, Nangia AK, Dupree JM, Smith JF, Mehta A. Fertility preservation for men with testicular cancer: Is sperm cryopreservation cost effective in the era of assisted reproductive technology?. *Urol Oncol*. 2018;36(3):92.e1-92.e9. doi:10.1016/j.urolonc.2017.11.002
8. Berger R, Paul MS, Henshaw LA. Women's experience of infertility: A multi-systemic perspective. *Journal of International Women's Studies*. 2013;14(1):54-68. <https://vc.bridgew.edu/cgi/viewcontent.cgi?referer=&httpsredir=1&article=1651&context=jiws>
9. Mosalanejad L, Parandavar N, Abdollahifard S. Barriers to infertility treatment: an integrated study. *Glob J Health Sci*. 2013;6(1):181-191. Published 2013 Nov 25. doi:10.5539/gjhs.v6n1p181
10. Weigel, G. Coverage and Use of Fertility Services in the U.S. | KFF. <https://www.kff.org/womens-health-policy/issue-brief/coverage-and-use-of-fertility-services-in-the-u-s>. Published September 15, 2020. Accessed March 19, 2022.
11. State Laws Related to Insurance Coverage for Infertility Treatment. [www.ncsl.org](https://www.ncsl.org/research/health/insurance-coverage-for-infertility-laws.aspx). <https://www.ncsl.org/research/health/insurance-coverage-for-infertility-laws.aspx>. Published March 12, 2021. Accessed March 20, 2022.
12. Insurance Coverage by State | RESOLVE: The National Infertility Association. <https://resolve.org/learn/financial-resources-for-family-building/insurance-coverage/insurance-coverage-by-state/>. Published August 27, 2021. Accessed March 20, 2022.
13. The Birth Rate is Rising Among Older Women. Got IVF Coverage? Our Thinking. [www.mercer.us](https://www.mercer.us/our-thinking/healthcare/the-birth-rate-is-rising-among-older-women-got-ivf-coverage.html). <https://www.mercer.us/our-thinking/healthcare/the-birth-rate-is-rising-among-older-women-got-ivf-coverage.html>. Published May 28, 2018. Access March 20, 2022.
14. Benoit M, Chiles K, Hsieh M. The Landscape of Coverage for Fertility Preservation in Male Pediatric Patients. *Urology Practice*. 2018;5(3):198-204. doi:10.1016/j.urpr.2017.03.007
15. Jain T, Hornstein MD. Disparities in access to infertility services in a state with mandated insurance coverage. *Fertil Steril*. 2005;84(1):221-223.
16. Jain T. Socioeconomic and racial disparities among infertility patients seeking care. *Fertil Steril*. 2006;85(4):876-881.
17. Insogna I. Infertility, Inequality, and How Lack of Insurance Coverage Compromises Reproductive Autonomy. *AMA J Ethics*. 2018;20(12):E1152-1159. doi: 10.1001/amaethics.2018.1152.
18. Craig LB, Peck JD, Janitz AE. The prevalence of infertility in American Indian/Alaska Natives and other racial/ethnic groups: National Survey of Family Growth. *Paediatr Perinat Epidemiol*. 2019;33(2):119-125. doi:10.1111/ppe.12538
19. Chin HB, Howards PP, Kramer MR, Mertens AC, Spencer JB. Racial Disparities in Seeking Care for Help Getting Pregnant. *Paediatr Perinat Epidemiol*. 2015;29(5):416-425. doi:10.1111/ppe.12210
20. Ethics Committee of the American Society for Reproductive Medicine. Disparities in access to effective treatment for infertility in the United States: an Ethics Committee opinion. *Fertil Steril*. 2015;104(5):1104-1110. doi:10.1016/j.fertnstert.2015.07.1139
21. Kaufman, D. The Fight for Fertility Equality. *The New York Times*. Published July 22, 2020.
22. Ethics Committee of the American Society for Reproductive Medicine. Access to fertility treatment irrespective of marital status, sexual orientation, or gender identity: an Ethics Committee opinion. *Fertil Steril*. 2021;116(2):326-330. doi:10.1016/j.fertnstert.2021.03.034
23. U.S. Department of Veterans Affairs. In Vitro Fertilization Treatment. December 21, 2022. Accessed August 22, 2023. <https://www.va.gov/COMMUNITYCARE/programs/veterans/ivf.asp>
24. Craig LB, Peck JD, Janitz AE. The prevalence of infertility in American Indian/Alaska Natives and other racial/ethnic groups: National Survey of Family Growth. *Paediatr Perinat Epidemiol*. 2019;33(2):119-125. doi:10.1111/ppe.12538
25. Craig LB, Weedin EA, Walker WD, Janitz AE, Hansen KR, Peck JD. Racial and Ethnic Differences in Pregnancy Rates Following Intrauterine Insemination with a Focus on American Indians. *J Racial Ethn Health Disparities*. 2018;5(5):1077-1083. doi:10.1007/s40615-017-0456-8
26. Indian Health Service. Requirements: Priorities of Care. Accessed August 22, 2023. <https://www.ihs.gov/prc/eligibility/requirements-priorities-of-care>
27. Indian Health Service. Indian Health Service Medical Priority Levels. Accessed August 22, 2023. [https://www.ihs.gov/sites/ihm/themes/responsive2017/display\\_objects/documents/pc/58619-1\\_Manual\\_Exhibit\\_2-3-B\\_IHS\\_MedicalPrioritiesRolesAndResponsibilities.pdf](https://www.ihs.gov/sites/ihm/themes/responsive2017/display_objects/documents/pc/58619-1_Manual_Exhibit_2-3-B_IHS_MedicalPrioritiesRolesAndResponsibilities.pdf)
28. Weisner M. White House to require more fertility treatment options for workforce. *Federal Times*. March 10, 2023. <https://www.federaltimes.com/fedlife/benefits/2023/03/10/white-house-to-require-more-fertility-treatment-options-for-workforce>

## RELEVANT AMA POLICY

### **H-185.990 Infertility and Fertility Preservation Insurance Coverage**

1. Our AMA encourages third party payer health insurance carriers to make available insurance benefits for the diagnosis and treatment of recognized male and female infertility.
2. Our AMA supports payment for fertility preservation therapy services by all payers when iatrogenic infertility may be caused directly or indirectly by necessary medical treatments as determined by a licensed physician, and will lobby for appropriate federal legislation requiring payment for fertility preservation therapy services by all payers when iatrogenic infertility may be caused directly or indirectly by necessary medical treatments as determined by a licensed physician. [Res. 150, A-88; Reaffirmed: Sunset Report, I-98; Reaffirmed: CMS Rep. 4, A-08; Appended Res. 114, A-13; Modified: Res. 809, I-14]

### **H-65.956 Right for Gamete Preservation Therapies**

1. Fertility preservation services are recognized by our AMA as an option for the members of the transgender and non-binary community who wish to preserve future fertility through gamete preservation prior to undergoing gender affirming medical or surgical therapies.
2. Our AMA supports the right of transgender or non-binary individuals to seek gamete preservation therapies. [Res. 005, A-19]

### **H-185.922 Right for Gamete Preservation Therapies**

3. Our AMA supports insurance coverage for gamete preservation in any individual for whom a medical diagnosis or treatment modality is expected to result in the loss of fertility. [Res. 005, A-19]

### **H-510.984 Infertility Benefits for Veterans**

1. Our AMA supports: (A) lifting the congressional ban on the Department of Veterans Affairs (VA) from covering in vitro fertilization (IVF) costs for veterans who have become infertile due to service-related injuries; and (B) efforts by the DOD and VA to offer service members comprehensive health care services to preserve their ability to conceive a child and provide treatment within the standard of care to address infertility due to service-related injuries; and (C) additional research to better understand whether higher rates of infertility in servicewomen may be linked to military service, and which approaches might reduce the burden of infertility among service women.
2. Our AMA encourages: (A) interested stakeholders to collaborate in lifting the congressional ban on the VA from covering IVF costs for veterans who have become infertile due to service-related injuries, and (B) the Department of Defense (DOD) to offer service members fertility counseling and information on relevant health care benefits provided through TRICARE and the VA at pre-deployment and during the medical discharge process. [CMS Rep. 01, I-16; Appended: Res. 513, A-19]

AMERICAN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION HOUSE OF DELEGATES

Resolution: 102  
(A-24)

Introduced by: Medical Student Section

Subject: Medicaid & CHIP Benefit Improvements

Referred to: Reference Committee A

---

1 Whereas, the Centers for Medicare and Services list hearing, vision, and dental care as optional  
2 benefits in Medicaid, and states vary drastically in Medicaid coverage of these services; and  
3

4 Whereas, Medicaid is not subject to Medicare's budgetary constraints, and much of the cost of  
5 improved benefits is borne by existing federal agreements for Medicaid expansion funding; and  
6

7 Whereas, only 28 states provide varying levels of hearing coverage based on hearing loss  
8 severity, 18 states offer no coverage, and some only cover devices but not services;<sup>2</sup> and  
9

10 Whereas, of the 28 states providing some Medicaid hearing coverage, a study rated only 6 as  
11 "fair" (on a scale of poor, fair, good, excellent);<sup>2</sup> and  
12

13 Whereas, Medicaid patients are more likely to report hearing problems compared to privately  
14 insured patients, and lower-income patients are twice as likely to experience more difficulty  
15 using hearing aids, in part due to the cost of required support services;<sup>3,4</sup> and  
16

17 Whereas, while FDA approval of over-the-counter hearing aids is expected to greatly increase  
18 access, a pair can still cost \$1,000, a prohibitive cost for many Medicaid patients;<sup>5-6</sup> and  
19

20 Whereas, only 33 states offer some Medicaid vision coverage, with 28 limiting access based on  
21 severity of vision impairment, pre-existing conditions, restrictions to only eyeglasses and not  
22 contacts, number of visits allowed, and approval of coverage only every 2 to 4 years;<sup>7</sup> and  
23

24 Whereas, a *JAMA Ophthalmology* study found that Medicaid patients had significantly  
25 decreased odds of securing an appointment compared to privately insured patients (OR=0.41);<sup>8</sup>  
26 and  
27

28 Whereas, a study in *Ophthalmology* (the journal of the American Academy of Ophthalmology)  
29 found that Medicaid patients are over twice as likely to not receive follow-up care after glaucoma  
30 diagnosis compared to privately insured patients;<sup>9</sup> and  
31

32 Whereas, no minimum requirements for Medicaid dental coverage exist, and in 2019, only 19  
33 states offered comprehensive coverage while 31 offered limited/emergency coverage;<sup>10-13</sup> and  
34

35 Whereas, 18% of Medicaid patients under 65 report an unmet dental need due to cost, double  
36 the rate of privately insured patients;<sup>4</sup> and  
37

38 Whereas, up to 25% of non-elderly adults forgo dental care due to cost, as the average yearly  
39 cost of dental care for adults under the poverty level is \$523;<sup>14-15</sup> and  
40

1 Whereas, adults in poverty are three times as likely to develop dental caries, and 29% of low-  
2 income adults report that appearance of their teeth affects their employment chances;<sup>16-17</sup> and  
3

4 Whereas, Medicaid patients with dental coverage are more likely to seek dental care due to  
5 reduced out-of-pocket cost and receive dental caries treatment than those without;<sup>18</sup> and  
6

7 Whereas, our 2 million dental-related emergency room visits a year cost \$2 billion;<sup>19-22</sup> and  
8

9 Whereas, California and Massachusetts cut Medicaid dental benefits in 2010 and subsequently  
10 saw 32% and 11% increases in dental-related ER visits respectively;<sup>23-24</sup> and  
11

12 Whereas, California and Massachusetts restored dental benefits in 2014, and Massachusetts  
13 saw a 15% reduction in dental-related ER visits afterward;<sup>23-24</sup> and  
14

15 Whereas, from 2012 to 2014, states that did not expand Medicaid or expanded Medicaid without  
16 dental coverage saw a 27% increase in dental-related ER visits, compared to a 14% reduction  
17 in states that expanded Medicaid with dental coverage;<sup>25</sup> and  
18

19 Whereas, AMA advocacy on Medicaid dental coverage does not conflict with the position of the  
20 American Dental Association (ADA), which is active on this issue, and amendments to existing  
21 AMA policy on working with the ADA on public payer dental benefits to include Medicaid  
22 ensures that the AMA would collaborate with and not conflict with the ADA in this area;<sup>26</sup> and  
23

24 Whereas, to increase savings on emergency and inpatient care costs and overall costs due to  
25 lost productivity, reduced employment, and disability, the benefits of Medicaid expansion can be  
26 better realized via comprehensive hearing, vision, and dental coverage; therefore be it  
27

28 RESOLVED, that our American Medical Association amend H-185.929 Hearing Aid Coverage  
29 by addition as follows; and be it further  
30

31       Hearing Aid Coverage H-185.929

- 32       1) Our American Medical Association supports public and private  
33            health insurance coverage that provides all hearing-impaired  
34            infants and children access to appropriate physician-led teams  
35            and hearing services and devices, including digital hearing aids.
- 36       2) Our AMA supports hearing aid coverage for children that, at  
37            minimum, recognizes the need for replacement of hearing aids  
38            due to maturation, change in hearing ability and normal wear  
39            and tear.
- 40       3) Our AMA encourages private health plans to offer optional  
41            riders that allow their members to add hearing benefits to  
42            existing policies to offset the costs of hearing aid purchases,  
43            hearing-related exams and related services.
- 44       4) Our AMA supports coverage of hearing tests administered by a  
45            physician or physician-led team as part of Medicare's Benefit.
- 46       5) Our AMA supports policies that increase access to hearing aids  
47            and other technologies and services that alleviate hearing loss  
48            and its consequences for the elderly.
- 49       6) Our AMA encourages increased transparency and access for  
50            hearing aid technologies through itemization of audiology  
51            service costs for hearing aids.

1       7) Our AMA supports the availability of over-the-counter hearing  
2       aids for the treatment of mild-to-moderate hearing loss.  
3       8) Our AMA supports physician and patient education on the  
4       proper role of over the counter hearing aids, including the value  
5       of physician-led assessment of hearing loss, and when they are  
6       appropriate for patients and when there are possible cost-  
7       savings.  
8       9) Our AMA encourages the United States Preventive Services  
9       Task Force to re-evaluate its determination not to recommend  
10      preventive hearing services and screenings in asymptomatic  
11      adults over age 65 in consideration of new evidence connecting  
12      hearing loss to dementia.  
13      10) Our AMA advocates that hearing exams, hearing aids, cochlear  
14       implants, and aural rehabilitative services be covered in all  
15       Medicaid and CHIP programs and any new public payers.

16 (Modify Current HOD Policy)

17  
18 RESOLVED, that our AMA advocate that routine comprehensive vision exams and visual aids  
19 (including eyeglasses and contact lenses) be covered in all Medicaid and CHIP programs and  
20 by any new public payers (Directive to Take Action); and be it further

21  
22 RESOLVED, that our AMA amend H-330.872, "Medicare Coverage for Dental Services" by  
23 addition and deletion as follows.

24  
25       Medicare Coverage for Dental Services H-330.872  
26       Our AMA supports: (1) continued opportunities to work with the  
27       American Dental Association and other interested national  
28       organizations to improve access to dental care for Medicare,  
29       Medicaid, CHIP, and other public payer beneficiaries; and (2)  
30       initiatives to expand health services research on the effectiveness  
31       of expanded dental coverage in improving health and preventing  
32       disease among in the Medicare, Medicaid, CHIP, and other public  
33       payer beneficiaries population, the optimal dental benefit plan  
34       designs to cost-effectively improve health and prevent disease in  
35       the among Medicare, Medicaid, CHIP, and other public payer  
36       beneficiaries population, and the impact of expanded dental  
37       coverage on health care costs and utilization.

38 (Modify Current HOD Policy)

Fiscal Note: Modest - between \$1,000 - \$5,000

Received: 4/19/2024

**REFERENCES**

1. Mandatory and Optional Medicaid Benefits. Medicaid.Gov. <https://www.medicaid.gov/medicaid/benefits/mandatory-optional-medicaid-benefits/index.html>
2. Arnold ML, Hyer K, Chisolm T. Medicaid Hearing Aid Coverage For Older Adult Beneficiaries: A State-By-State Comparison. *Health Affairs*. 2017;36(8):1476-1484. doi:10.1377/hlthaff.2016.1610. Accessed April 7th, 2022.
3. Willink A, Hernando MA, Steege S. Why State Medicaid Programs Should Cover Hearing Aids for Adults. *JAMA Otolaryngology Head Neck Surg*. 2019;145(11):999–1000. doi:10.1001/jamaoto.2019.2616. Accessed August 24, 2021.
4. Katch H, Van de Water P. Medicaid and Medicare Enrollees Need Dental, Vision, and Hearing Benefits. Center on Budget and Policy Priorities. <https://www.cbpp.org/research/health/medicaid-and-medicare-enrollees-need-dental-vision-and-hearing-benefits>. Published December 8, 2020. Accessed August 24, 2021.
5. Bennett K. Survey: Less than half of Americans have savings to cover a \$1,000 surprise expense. Bankrate. <https://www.bankrate.com/banking/savings/financial-security-january-2022/>. Published January 19, 2022. Accessed September 21, 2022.

6. Crouch, M. (2022, August 16). The FDA approves cheaper, over-the-counter hearing aids. AARP. Retrieved September 21, 2022, from <https://www.aarp.org/health/healthy-living/info-2022/fda-over-the-counter-hearing-aids.html>
7. Medicaid benefits: Eyeglasses and other visual aids. KFF. <https://www.kff.org/medicaid/state-indicator/eyeglasses/>. Published January 17, 2019. Accessed September 19, 2021.
8. Lee YH, Chen AX, Varadaraj V, et al. Comparison of Access to Eye Care Appointments Between Patients With Medicaid and Those With Private Health Care Insurance. *JAMA Ophthalmol*. 2018;136(6):622-629. doi:10.1001/jamaophthalmol.2018.0813
9. Elam AR, Andrews C, Musch DC, Lee PP, Stein JD. Large Disparities in Receipt of Glaucoma Care between Enrollees in Medicaid and Those with Commercial Health Insurance. *Ophthalmology*. 2017;124(10):1442-1448. doi:10.1016/j.ophtha.2017.05.003
10. Dental Care. Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services. <https://www.medicaid.gov/medicaid/benefits/dental-care/index.html>. Accessed April 11, 2021.
11. Medicaid adult Dental Benefits: An overview. Centers for Health Care Strategies. <https://www.chcs.org/resource/medicaid-adult-dental-benefits-overview/>. Published October 22, 2019. Accessed April 11, 2021.
12. Medicaid benefits: Dental services. Kaiser Family Foundation. <https://www.kff.org/medicaid/state-indicator/dental-services/?currentTimeframe=0&sortModel=%7B%22colId%22%3A%22Location%22%2C%22sort%22%3A%22asc%22%7D>. Published January 18, 2019. Accessed April 11, 2021.
13. State Oral Health Plans. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. [https://www.cdc.gov/oralhealth/funded\\_programs/oh\\_plans/index.htm](https://www.cdc.gov/oralhealth/funded_programs/oh_plans/index.htm). Published February 26, 2021. Accessed April 11, 2021.
14. Niodita G, Vujicic M. Main Barriers to Getting Needed Dental Care All Relate to Affordability. Health Policy Institute. [https://www.ada.org/-/media/ADA/Science%20and%20Research/HPI/Files/HPIBrief\\_0419\\_1.pdf?la=en](https://www.ada.org/-/media/ADA/Science%20and%20Research/HPI/Files/HPIBrief_0419_1.pdf?la=en) Published November 2019. Accessed April 11, 2021.
15. Vujicic M, N U, BD S, et al. Dental Care Presents The Highest Level Of Financial Barriers, Compared To Other Types Of Health Care Services: Health Affairs Journal. *Health Affairs*. <https://www.healthaffairs.org/doi/full/10.1377/hlthaff.2016.0800>. Published December 1, 2016. Accessed April 11, 2021.
16. Hannah Katch, Paul N. Van de Water. Medicaid and Medicare Enrollees Need Dental, Vision, and Hearing Benefits. Center on Budget and Policy Priorities. <https://www.cbpp.org/research/health/medicaid-and-medicare-enrollees-need-dental-vision-and-hearing-benefits>. Published December 8, 2020. Accessed April 11, 2021.
17. Oral Health and Well-Being in the United States. Oral Health & Well-Being – Health Policy Institute State Fact Sheets. <https://www.ada.org/en/science-research/health-policy-institute/oral-health-and-well-being>. Accessed April 11, 2021.
18. Decker SL, Lipton BJ. Do Medicaid benefit expansions have teeth? The effect of Medicaid adult dental coverage on the use of dental services and oral health. *Journal of Health Economics*. 2015;44:212-225. doi:10.1016/j.jhealeco.2015.08.009
19. Kelekar U, Naavaa S. Dental visits and associated emergency department-charges in the United States. *The Journal of the American Dental Association*. 2019;150(4). doi:10.1016/j.adaj.2018.11.021
20. Kim P, Zhou W, McCoy S, et al. Factors Associated with Preventable Emergency Department Visits for Nontraumatic Dental Conditions in the U.S. *International Journal of Environmental Research and Public Health*. 2019;16(19): 3671. doi:10.3390/ijerph16193671
21. Akinlotan MA, Ferdinand AO. Emergency department visits for nontraumatic dental conditions: a systematic literature review. *Journal of Public Health Dentistry*. 2020;80(4):313-326. doi:10.1111/jphd.12386
22. Emergency Department Visits for Dental Conditions - A snapshot. American Dental Association Health Policy. Published 2019. [https://www.ada.org/-/media/ADA/Science%20and%20Research/HPI/Files/HPIgraphic\\_0420\\_1.pdf?la=en](https://www.ada.org/-/media/ADA/Science%20and%20Research/HPI/Files/HPIgraphic_0420_1.pdf?la=en). Accessed April 11, 2021.
23. Singhal A, Caplan DJ, Jones MP, et al. Eliminating Medicaid Adult Dental Coverage In California Led To Increased Dental Emergency Visits And Associated Costs. *Health Affairs*. 2015;34(5):749-756. doi:10.1377/hlthaff.2014.1358
24. Ashwini R, Young G, Garcia R, et al. Changes in Dental Benefits and Use of Emergency Departments for Nontraumatic Dental Conditions in Massachusetts. *Public Health Reports*. 2020; 135(5): 571-577. doi:10.1177/0033354920946788
25. Elani HW, Kawachi I, Sommers BD. Changes in emergency department dental visits after Medicaid expansion. *Health Services Research*. 2020;55(3):367-374. doi:10.1111/1475-6773.13261
26. Action for Dental Health – Medicaid. American Dental Association. <https://www.ada.org/en/resources/community-initiatives/action-for-dental-health/medicaid>

## RELEVANT AMA Policy

### H-185.929 Hearing Aid Coverage

- 1) Our American Medical Association supports public and private health insurance coverage that provides all hearing-impaired infants and children access to appropriate physician-led teams and hearing services and devices, including digital hearing aids.
- 2) Our AMA supports hearing aid coverage for children that, at minimum, recognizes the need for replacement of hearing aids due to maturation, change in hearing ability and normal wear and tear.
- 3) Our AMA encourages private health plans to offer optional riders that allow their members to add hearing benefits to existing policies to offset the costs of hearing aid purchases, hearing-related exams and related services.
- 4) Our AMA supports coverage of hearing tests administered by a physician or physician-led team as part of Medicare's Benefit.
- 5) Our AMA supports policies that increase access to hearing aids and other technologies and services that alleviate hearing loss and its consequences for the elderly.
- 6) Our AMA encourages increased transparency and access for hearing aid technologies through itemization of audiology service costs for hearing aids.

- 7) Our AMA supports the availability of over-the-counter hearing aids for the treatment of mild-to-moderate hearing loss.
- 8) Our AMA supports physician and patient education on the proper role of over the counter hearing aids, including the value of physician-led assessment of hearing loss, and when they are appropriate for patients and when there are possible cost-savings.
- 9) Our AMA encourages the United States Preventive Services Task Force to re-evaluate its determination not to recommend preventive hearing services and screenings in asymptomatic adults over age 65 in consideration of new evidence connecting hearing loss to dementia. [CMS Rep. 6, I-15; Appended: Res. 124, A-19; Appended: CMS Rep. 02, A-23; Reaffirmed: CMS Rep. 02, A-23]

**H-25.990 Eye Exams for the Elderly**

1. Our American Medical Association encourages the development of programs and/or outreach efforts to support periodic eye examinations and access to affordable prescription eyeglasses for elderly patients.
2. Our AMA encourages physicians to work with their state medical associations and appropriate specialty societies to create statutes that uphold the interests of patients and communities and that safeguard physicians from liability when reporting in good faith the results of vision screenings. [Res. 813, I-05; Reaffirmed: CSAPH Rep. 1, A-15; Modified: CMS Rep. 02, A-23]

**H-330.872 Medicare Coverage for Dental Services**

Our AMA supports: (1) continued opportunities to work with the American Dental Association and other interested national organizations to improve access to dental care for Medicare beneficiaries; and (2) initiatives to expand health services research on the effectiveness of expanded dental coverage in improving health and preventing disease in the Medicare population, the optimal dental benefit plan designs to cost-effectively improve health and prevent disease in the Medicare population, and the impact of expanded dental coverage on health care costs and utilization. [CMS Rep. 03, A-19; Reaffirmed: CMS Rep. 02, A-23]

AMERICAN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION HOUSE OF DELEGATES

Resolution: 103  
(A-24)

Introduced by: Oklahoma

Subject: Medicare Advantage Plans

Referred to: Reference Committee A

---

1 Whereas, 52% of Medicare beneficiaries are now enrolled in Medicare Advantage (MA) plans,  
2 with an anticipated growth to 70% within a years; and

3  
4 Whereas, a former Center for Medicare and Medicaid Services (CMS) administrator stated  
5 recently in a national publication that, "I think MA growth should be slowed or stopped, at least  
6 until we end the extraordinarily high subsidies for MA plans, which are unfair to traditional  
7 Medicare and burdensome to the treasury and many beneficiaries."<sup>1</sup>; and

8  
9 Whereas, it is anticipated that MA plans, in 2024 will receive \$88 billion more than what is spent  
10 for the same number of patient in traditional Medicare; and

11  
12 Whereas, it is anticipated that MA plans, in 2024 will receive \$88 billion more than what is spent  
13 for the same number of patient in traditional Medicare; and

14  
15 Whereas, the amount that an MA plan gets is adjusted for the number of codes for diagnoses  
16 that a beneficiary has; and

17  
18 Whereas, providers and physicians are rewarded in any MA plans for upcoming, or they receive  
19 a percentage of the insurance premium the MA collects from CMS or, they are employed by the  
20 MA; and

21  
22 Whereas, this ends up being a transfer of funds out of the healthcare arena into the private  
23 sector, which goes to profit for the MA, or for stock buybacks, or for higher compensation for the  
24 MA executives, and activities that don't benefit beneficiaries; therefore be it

25  
26 RESOLVED, that our American Medical Association urge the United States Congress and  
27 Center for Medicare and Medicaid Services to take steps to end the upcoding for Medicare  
28 Advantage plans that results in high subsidies which are unfair to traditional Medicare and  
29 burdensome to the public treasury and many beneficiaries (New HOD Policy); and be it further

30  
31 RESOLVED, that our AMA encourages Center for Medicare and Medicaid Services to improve  
32 the attractiveness of traditional Medicare so that the option remains robust and available giving  
33 beneficiaries greater traditional choices for this option and to seek better care for themselves.  
34 (New HOD Policy)

35  
Fiscal Note: Modest - between \$1,000 - \$5,000

Received: 4/22/2024

**REFERENCES**

1. <https://www.medpagetoday.com/special-reports/exclusives/108980>

AMERICAN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION HOUSE OF DELEGATES

Resolution: 104  
(A-24)

Introduced by: Medical Student Section

Subject: Medicaid Estate Recovery Reform

Referred to: Reference Committee A

---

1 Whereas, 70% of Medicare beneficiaries will require long-term supports and services (LTSS),  
2 but since annual LTSS costs exceeds the median Medicare beneficiary's total savings, many  
3 must deplete their savings and become destitute to receive Medicaid LTSS coverage;<sup>1-9</sup> and

5 Whereas, the Social Security Act requires states to recover all Medicaid costs from patients'  
6 estates after their death, but states typically only recover 0-1%, resulting in insignificant effects  
7 on state budgets but disproportionate detriment to patients' inheritors;<sup>4,10-12</sup> and

9 Whereas, because the Social Security Act does not require recovery of nonprobate assets,  
10 patients with greater wealth or access to legal and financial estate planning services can evade  
11 estate recovery with careful planning and modern methods of wealth transfer;<sup>10,13-15</sup> and

13 Whereas, states disproportionately recover costs from low-income patients, exacerbating racial  
14 wealth gaps and preventing intergenerational wealth;<sup>13</sup> and

16 Whereas, Black Medicaid patients die with a median net worth of \$800, compared to white  
17 Medicaid patients with \$2100, so estate recovery more rapidly depletes Black wealth;<sup>12</sup> and

19 Whereas, 25 states use 1115 waivers to capitate Medicaid LTSS coverage and may therefore  
20 recover capitation payments from estates, even if a patient never received LTSS;<sup>16-18</sup> and

22 Whereas, alternative methods to reduce LTSS costs exist, such as clinical demonstration  
23 projects that improve patient outcomes while saving \$12,000 per patient annually;<sup>19</sup> and

25 Whereas, California dramatically limited estate recovery by excluding patients survived by a  
26 spouse and homes of modest value, and the Stop Unfair Medicaid Recoveries Act in Congress  
27 would end Medicaid estate recovery altogether;<sup>20-21</sup> therefore be it

29 RESOLVED, that our American Medical Association oppose federal or state efforts to impose  
30 liens on or seek adjustment or recovery from the estate of individuals who received long-term  
31 services or supports coverage under Medicaid. (New HOD Policy)

Fiscal Note: Minimal - less than \$1,000

Received: 4/24/2024

## REFERENCES

1. Johnson RW. What is the lifetime risk of needing and receiving long-term services and supports? The Assistant Secretary for Planning and Evaluation (ASPE). April 3, 2019. Accessed August 12, 2023. <https://aspe.hhs.gov/reports/what-lifetime-risk-needing-receiving-long-term-services-supports-0#table3>.
2. Johnson RW. Who is covered by private long-term care insurance? The Urban Institute. August 2, 2016. Accessed August 12, 2023. <https://www.urban.org/research/publication/who-covered-private-long-term-care-insurance>.
3. Chidambaram P, Burns A. 10 things About Long-Term Services and Supports (LTSS). KFF. September 15, 2022. Accessed August 12, 2023. <https://www.kff.org/medicaid/issue-brief/10-things-about-long-term-services-and-supports-ltss/>.
4. Chidambaram P, Burns A. 10 things About Long-Term Services and Supports (LTSS). KFF. September 15, 2022. Accessed August 12, 2023. <https://www.kff.org/medicaid/issue-brief/10-things-about-long-term-services-and-supports-ltss/>.
5. Willink A, Kasper J, Skehan ME. Are Older Americans Getting the Long-Term Services and Supports They Need? The Commonwealth Fund. January 2019. Accessed September 16, 2023. [https://www.commonwealthfund.org/sites/default/files/2019-01/Willink\\_are\\_older\\_americans\\_getting\\_LTSS\\_ib.pdf](https://www.commonwealthfund.org/sites/default/files/2019-01/Willink_are_older_americans_getting_LTSS_ib.pdf).
6. Spousal impoverishment. Medicaid.gov. Accessed August 12, 2023. <https://www.medicaid.gov/medicaid/eligibility/spousal-impoverishment/index.html>.
7. Supplemental Security Income (SSI) Disability & Medicaid coverage. Healthcare.gov. Accessed August 12, 2023. <https://www.healthcare.gov/people-with-disabilities/ssi-and-medicaid/#:~:text=In%20many%20states%2C%20SSI%20recipients,getting%20SSI%20are%20still%20eligible>.
8. Musumeci M, Chidambaram P, O'Malley Watts M. Medicaid Financial Eligibility for Seniors and People with Disabilities: Findings from a 50-State Survey. KFF. June 14, 2019. Accessed August 18, 2023. <https://www.kff.org/medicaid/issue-brief/medicaid-financial-eligibility-for-seniors-and-people-with-disabilities-findings-from-a-50-state-survey/>.
9. Thach NT, Wiener JM. An Overview of Long-Term Services and Supports and Medicaid: Final Report. The Assistant Secretary for Planning and Evaluation (ASPE). August 7, 2018. Accessed August 18, 2023. <https://aspe.hhs.gov/reports/overview-long-term-services-supports-medicaid-final-report-0>.
10. Liens, Adjustments and Recoveries, and Transfers of Assets. Social Security Act §1917. Accessed August 18, 2023. [https://www.ssa.gov/OP\\_Home/ssact/title19/1917.htm](https://www.ssa.gov/OP_Home/ssact/title19/1917.htm).
11. Karp N, Sabatino CP, Wood EF. Medicaid Estate Recovery: A 2004 Survey of State Programs and Practices . The AARP Public Policy Institute. June 2005. Accessed August 24, 2023. [https://assets.aarp.org/rgcenter/ii/2005\\_06\\_recovery.pdf](https://assets.aarp.org/rgcenter/ii/2005_06_recovery.pdf).
12. Medicaid Estate Recovery: Improving Policy and Promoting Equity. MACPAC. March 2021. Accessed August 24, 2023. <https://www.macpac.gov/wp-content/uploads/2021/03/Chapter-3-Medicaid-Estate-Recovery-Improving-Policy-and-Promoting-Equity.pdf>.
13. Langbein JH. Because Property Became Contract: Understanding the American Nonprobate Revolution. SSRN. March 23, 2020. Accessed August 18, 2023. [https://papers.ssrn.com/sol3/papers.cfm?abstract\\_id=3561181#](https://papers.ssrn.com/sol3/papers.cfm?abstract_id=3561181#).
14. O'Brien RC. Selective Issues in Effective Medicaid Estate Recovery Statutes. Catholic University Law Review. February 2, 2016. Accessed August 24, 2023. [https://scholarship.law.edu/lawreview/vol65/iss1/7/?utm\\_source=scholarship.law.edu%2Flawreview%2Fvol65%2Fiss1%2F7&utm\\_medium=PDF&utm\\_campaign=PDFCoverPages](https://scholarship.law.edu/lawreview/vol65/iss1/7/?utm_source=scholarship.law.edu%2Flawreview%2Fvol65%2Fiss1%2F7&utm_medium=PDF&utm_campaign=PDFCoverPages).
15. What is Estate Planning & Why it is Critical for Medicaid planning. American Council on Aging. March 6, 2023. Accessed August 24, 2023. <https://www.medicaidplanningassistance.org/estate-planning/>.
16. Medicaid Waiver Tracker: Approved and Pending Section 1115 Waivers by State. KFF. August 11, 2023. Accessed September 16, 2023. <https://www.kff.org/medicaid/issue-brief/medicaid-waiver-tracker-approved-and-pending-section-1115-waivers-by-state/>.
17. Coordination of Benefits & Third Party Liability in Medicaid Handbook. Medicaid.gov. 2020. Accessed August 24, 2023. <https://www.medicaid.gov/medicaid/eligibility/coordination-of-benefits-third-party-liability/index.html>.
18. True, S. Debt After Death: The Painful Blow of Medicaid Estate Recovery. US News & World Report. October 14, 2021. (Accessed September 17, 2023). <https://www.usnews.com/news/health-news/articles/2021-10-14/debt-after-death-the-painful-blow-of-medicaid-estate-recovery>
19. Szanton SL, Wolff JW, Leff B, et al. CAPABLE trial: a randomized controlled trial of nurse, occupational therapist and handyman to reduce disability among older adults: rationale and design. Contemp Clin Trials. 2014;38(1):102-112. doi:10.1016/j.cct.2014.03.005.
20. Seipel T. California's Seizure of Medi-Cal Patients' Assets is Limited by New Law. The Mercury News. June 27, 2016. Accessed September 16, 2023. <https://www.mercurynews.com/2016/06/27/californias-seizure-of-medi-cal-patients-assets-is-limited-by-new-law/>.
21. H.R.6698 - Stop Unfair Medicaid Recoveries Act of 2022. Congress.gov. February 10, 2022. Accessed August 24, 2023. <https://www.congress.gov/bill/117th-congress/house-bill/6698/text>.

## RELEVANT AMA Policy

### Policy Directions for the Financing of Long-Term Care H-280.991

Our American Medical Association believes that programs to finance long-term care should:

1. Assure access to needed services when personal resources are inadequate to finance care.
2. Protect personal autonomy and responsibility in the selection of LTC service providers.
3. Prevent impoverishment of the individual or family in the face of extended or catastrophic service costs.
4. Account for equity in order to assure affordability of long-term care for all Americans.
5. Cover needed services in a timely, coordinated manner in the least restrictive setting appropriate to the health care needs of the individual.

6. Coordinate benefits across different LTC financing program.
7. Provide coverage for the medical components of long-term care through Medicaid for all individuals with income below 100 percent of the poverty level.
8. Provide sliding scale subsidies for the purchase of LTC insurance coverage for individuals with income between 100-200 percent of the poverty level.
9. Encourage private sector LTC coverage through an asset protection program; equivalent to the amount of private LTC coverage purchased.
10. Create tax incentives to allow individuals to prospectively finance the cost of LTC coverage, encourage employers to offer such policies as a part of employee benefit packages and otherwise treat employer-provided coverage in the same fashion as health insurance coverage, and allow tax-free withdrawals from IRAs and Employee Trusts for payment of LTC insurance premiums and expenses.
11. Authorize a tax deduction or credit to encourage family care giving. Consumer information programs should be expanded to emphasize the need for prefunding anticipated costs for LTC and to describe the coverage limitations of Medicare, Medicaid, and traditional medigap policies. State medical associations should be encouraged to seek appropriate legislation or regulation in their jurisdictions to:
  - a. provide an environment within their states that permit innovative LTC financing and delivery arrangements, and
  - b. assure that private LTC financing and delivery systems, once developed, provide the appropriate safeguards for the delivery of high quality care.

Our AMA continues to evaluate and support additional health system reform legislative initiatives that could increase states' flexibility to design and implement long-term care delivery and financing programs. Our AMA will also encourage and support the legislative and funding changes needed to enable more accurate and disaggregated collection and reporting of data on health care spending by type of service, so as to enable more informed decisions as to those social components of long-term care that should not be covered by public or private health care financing mechanisms.

2. Our AMA will work with Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services and other relevant stakeholders to formulate appropriate medical insurance plans to provide long-term care coverage for patients with Alzheimer's and other forms of dementia. [BOT Rep. O, A-88; BOT Rep. X, I-88; Reaffirmed: CMS Rep. 3, A-94; BOT Rep. S, I-87; Reaffirmed: CMS Rep. 3-A-94; CMS Rep. 11, I-95; Reaffirmation A-04; Modified: CMS Rep. 6, I-05; Reaffirmed: BOT Rep. 32, A-09; Reaffirmation A-11; Reaffirmed: CMS Rep. 05, A-18; Appended: Res. 110, A-23; Modified: Res. 815, I-23]

AMERICAN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION HOUSE OF DELEGATES

Resolution: 105  
(A-24)

Introduced by: Medical Student Section

Subject: Medigap Patient Protections

Referred to: Reference Committee A

---

1 Whereas, Medicare Supplement (Medigap) plans are used by 23% of Medicare beneficiaries  
2 (14 million) to make Traditional Medicare more affordable and avoid the myriad problems with  
3 Medicare Part C, including limited networks and prior authorizations<sup>1-13</sup>; and  
4  
5 Whereas, when seniors enroll in Medicare Part B, they are offered a one-time 6-month  
6 enrollment period for Medigap, during which they are protected by guaranteed issue and  
7 community rating, preventing price discrimination based on health, age, or gender<sup>13-14</sup>; and  
8  
9 Whereas, after the initial 6-month Medigap enrollment period, protections for guaranteed issue  
10 and community rating no longer apply, even though guaranteed issue and (modified) community  
11 ratings are permanent and universal in the Affordable Care Act (ACA) marketplace<sup>13-16</sup>; and  
12  
13 Whereas, Medigap plans are required to be offered to all Medicare beneficiaries over 65, but not  
14 to other Medicare beneficiaries under 65 on dialysis or with disabilities<sup>17-18</sup>; and  
15  
16 Whereas, several states have enacted Medigap protections for guaranteed issue, community  
17 rating, and eligibility for Medicare beneficiaries under 65 and demonstrated reduced switching  
18 from Traditional Medicare to Medicare Part C<sup>19-25</sup>; and  
19  
20 Whereas, Congress is currently investigating deceptive tactics by private Medigap insurers,  
21 presenting a timely opportunity for regulation of private health insurance companies' dubious  
22 marketing tactics to steer consumers into purchasing more expensive Medigap plans,  
23 representing a timely opportunity for regulatory reform<sup>24,26</sup>; and  
24  
25 Whereas, at I-23, the AMA passed H-390.832, "Saving Traditional Medicare," "recognizing that  
26 Traditional Medicare is a critical healthcare program while educating the public on the benefits  
27 and threats of Medicare Part C expansion" and "acknowledg[ing] that the term "Medicare  
28 Advantage" can be misleading, as it implies a superiority or enhanced value over traditional  
29 Medicare, which may not accurately reflect the nature and challenges of these plans"; therefore  
30 be it  
31  
32 RESOLVED, that our American Medical Association support annual open enrollment periods  
33 and guaranteed lifetime enrollment eligibility for Medigap plans (New HOD Policy); and be it  
34 further  
35  
36 RESOLVED, that our AMA advocate for extending modified community rating regulations to  
37 Medigap supplemental insurance plans, similar to those enacted under the Affordable Care Act  
38 for commercial insurance plans (Directive to Take Action); and be it further

1 RESOLVED, that our AMA support efforts to expand access to Medigap policies to all  
2 individuals who qualify for Medicare benefits (New HOD Policy); and be it further  
3  
4 RESOLVED, that our AMA supports efforts to improve the affordability of Medigap supplemental  
5 insurance for lower income Medicare beneficiaries. (New HOD Policy)

Fiscal Note: Minimal - less than \$1,000

Received: 4/24/2024

**REFERENCES**

1. Ochieng N, Schwartz K, and Neuman T. How Many Physicians Have Opted-Out of the Medicare Program? KFF Medicare. October 22, 2020. Accessed March 5, 2023. <https://www.kff.org/medicare/issue-brief/how-many-physicians-have-opted-out-of-the-medicare-program/>
2. Medicare Deductible, Coinsurance & Premium Rates: Calendar Year 2023 Update (2023). <https://www.cms.gov/files/document/mm12903-medicare-deductible-coinsurance-premium-rates-calendar-year-2023-update.pdf>. Accessed March 5, 2023
3. Compare Original Medicare & Medicare Advantage. Medicare.gov. <https://medicare.gov/basics/compare-original-medicare-medicare-advantage>. Published 2023. Accessed April 4, 2023.
4. Medicare insurance statistics 2022 - key data, facts, reports. MedicareSupp.org. Published January 10, 2022. Accessed August 26, 2023. <https://medicaresupp.org/medicare-insurance-statistics-2022/>
5. Medicare Advantage: A Policy Primer. The Commonwealth Fund. Published May 3, 2022. Accessed August 27, 2023. <https://www.commonwealthfund.org/publications/explainer/2022/may/medicare-advantage-policy-primer#:~:text=In%202020%20the%20average%20Medigap,with%20a%20Medicare%20Advantage%20plan>
6. Peña M, Mohamed M, and Burns A. Medicaid Arrangements to Coordinate Medicare and Medicaid Dual-Eligible Individuals. KFF Medicaid. April 27, 2023. Accessed September 17, 2023. <https://www.kff.org/medicaid/issue-brief/medicaid-arrangements-to-coordinate-medicare-and-medicaid-for-dual-eligible-individuals/>
7. Comparing Medigap Options. Medicare Interactive. <https://www.medicareinteractive.org/supplemental-insurance-for-original-medicare-medigaps/comparing-medigap-options>. Published 2023. Accessed April 3, 2023.
8. How are Medigap and Medicare Advantage different?. AARP Question and Answer Tool. <https://www.aarp.org/health/medicare-qa-tool/medigap-vs-advantage>. Published January 24, 2023. Accessed April 3, 2023.
9. Abelson R and Sanger-Katz M. 'The Cash Monster Was Insatiable': How Insurers Exploited Medicare for Billions. The New York Times. Published October 8, 2022. Accessed March 5, 2023, <https://www.nytimes.com/2022/10/08/upshot/medicare-advantage-fraud-allegations.html>
10. Martino S, Mathews M, Damberg C., et al. Rates of Disenrollment From Medicare Advantage Plans Are Higher for Racial/Ethnic Minority Beneficiaries. Medical Care. September 2021;59(9):778-784. <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/34054025>. Accessed April 2, 2023.
11. Grimm CA. Some Medicare Advantage Organization Denials of Prior Authorization Requests Raise Concerns About Beneficiary Access to Medically Necessary Care. HHS Office of Inspector General. Published April 2021. Accessed April 3, 2023. <https://oig.hhs.gov/oei/reports/OEI-09-18-00260.pdf>
12. O'Brien S. There are times to consider switching or ditching your Medigap plan. What to know. CNBC. Published April 29, 2022. Accessed March 5, 2023. <https://www.cnbc.com/2022/04/29/there-are-times-it-may-make-sense-to-switch-or-ditch-your-medigap-plan.html>
13. Meyers D, Trivedi A, Mor V. Limited Medigap Consumer Protections Are Associated With Higher Reenrollment In Medicare Advantage Plans. Health Affairs. May 2019;38(5):782-787. <https://www.healthaffairs.org/doi/10.1377/hlthaff.2018.05428>. Accessed April 5, 2023.
14. Boccuti C, Orgera K, and Neuman T. Medigap Enrollment and Consumer Protections Vary Across States. Kaiser Family Foundation. Published July 11, 2018. Accessed March 5, 2023. <https://www.kff.org/medicare/issue-brief/medigap-enrollment-and-consumer-protections-vary-across-states/>
15. Meyers DJ, Mor V, Trivedi AN. Limited Medigap Consumer Protections Are Associated With Higher Reenrollment In Medicare Advantage Plans. Health Affairs. May 2019. Accessed September 16, 2023. <https://www.healthaffairs.org/doi/10.1377/hlthaff.2018.05428>.
16. Improving the Health Insurance Marketplace. American Medical Association. 2015. Accessed September 16, 2023. <https://www.ama-assn.org/delivering-care/patient-support-advocacy/improving-health-insurance-marketplace>
17. Can you get Medicare supplemental insurance under 65? AARP. Accessed August 26, 2023. <https://www.aarp.org/health/medicare-qa-tool/medigap-insurance-under-65/>
18. Medigap. Center for Medicare Advocacy: Advancing Access to Medicare and Health Care. Published 2023. Accessed April 5, 2023. <https://medicareadvocacy.org/medicare-info/medigap/>
19. Malloy ML. Medigap: Background and Statistics. Congressional Research Service Informing the legislative debate since 1913. 2023. <https://crsreports.congress.gov/product/pdf/R/R47552>
20. Park. S and Coe NB. Insurance Coverage and Health Care Spending by State-Level Medigap Regulations. The American Journal of Managed Care. 2022. <https://www.ajmc.com/view/insurance-coverage-and-health-care-spending-by-state-level-medigap-regulations>
21. Norris L. Medigap eligibility rules for Americans under age 65 vary by state. Medicare Resources. 2023. <https://www.medicarereresources.org/medicare-eligibility-and-enrollment/medigap-eligibility-for-americans-under-age-65-varies-by-state/>

22. Roozehani A. Barrier to Medigap Coverage for Beneficiaries Under Age 65. Center for Medicare Advocacy Advancing Access to Medicare and Health Care. 2016. <https://medicareadvocacy.org/barriers-to-medigap-coverage-for-beneficiaries-under-age-65/#:~:text=Since%20the%20federal%20requirements%20do,disabled%20and%20ESRD%20Medicare%20beneficiaries>
23. Noris L. A guide to Medicare private coverage availability and enrollment in each state. MedicareResources.org. 2020. Accessed April 5, 2023. <https://www.medicareressources.org/enrollment-options/>
24. Abelson R. Brokers get lush trips and cash perks to sell costly Medigap plans. The New York Times. March 1, 2023. Accessed August 5, 2023. <https://www.nytimes.com/2023/03/01/health/medicare-plans-elizabeth-warren.html>.
25. Meyers DJ, Mor V, Trivedi AN. Limited Medigap Consumer Protections Are Associated With Higher Reenrollment In Medicare Advantage Plans. Health Affairs. May 2019. Accessed September 16, 2023. <https://www.healthaffairs.org/doi/10.1377/hlthaff.2018.05428>.
26. New investigation from senator Warren uncovers insurance companies' widespread abusive marketing practices in the Medigap Market, harming seniors. U.S. Senator Elizabeth Warren of Massachusetts. March 1, 2023. Accessed August 5, 2023. <https://www.warren.senate.gov/oversight/reports/new-investigation-from-senator-warren-uncovers-insurance-companies-widespread-abusive-marketing-practices-in-the-medigap-market-harming-seniors>

## RELEVANT AMA Policy

### Health Insurance Market Regulation H-165.856

Our AMA supports the following principles for health insurance market regulation:

- (1) There should be greater national uniformity of market regulation across health insurance markets, regardless of type of sub-market (e.g., large group, small group, individual), geographic location, or type of health plan.
- (2) State variation in market regulation is permissible so long as states demonstrate that departures from national regulations would not drive up the number of uninsured, and so long as variations do not unduly hamper the development of multi-state group purchasing alliances, or create adverse selection.
- (3) Risk-related subsidies such as subsidies for high-risk pools, reinsurance, and risk adjustment should be financed through general tax revenues rather than through strict community rating or premium surcharges.
- (4) Strict community rating should be replaced with modified community rating, risk bands, or risk corridors. Although some degree of age rating is acceptable, an individual's genetic information should not be used to determine his or her premium.
- (5) Insured individuals should be protected by guaranteed renewability.
- (6) Guaranteed renewability regulations and multi-year contracts may include provisions allowing insurers to single out individuals for rate changes or other incentives related to changes in controllable lifestyle choices.
- (7) Guaranteed issue regulations should be rescinded.
- (8) Health insurance coverage of pre-existing conditions with guaranteed issue within the context of an individual mandate, in addition to guaranteed renewability.
- (9) Insured individuals wishing to switch plans should be subject to a lesser degree of risk rating and pre-existing conditions limitations than individuals who are newly seeking coverage.
- (10) The regulatory environment should enable rather than impede private market innovation in product development and purchasing arrangements. Specifically: (a) legislative and regulatory barriers to the formation and operation of group purchasing alliances should, in general, be removed; (b) benefit mandates should be minimized to allow markets to determine benefit packages and permit a wide choice of coverage options; and (c) any legislative and regulatory barriers to the development of multi-year insurance contracts should be identified and removed.

[CMS Rep. 7, A-03; Reaffirmed: CMS Rep. 6, A-05; Reaffirmation A-07; Reaffirmed: CMS Rep. 2, I-07; Reaffirmed: BOT Rep. 7, A-09; Appended: Res. 129, A-09; Reaffirmed: CMS Rep. 9, A-11; Reaffirmed in lieu of Res. 811, I-11; Reaffirmed in lieu of Res. 109, A-12; Reaffirmed in lieu of Res. 125, A-12; Reaffirmed: Res. 239, A-12; Reaffirmed: CMS Rep. 9, A-14; Reaffirmation: A-17; Reaffirmed: Res. 518, A-17; Reaffirmed: Res. 105, A-18; Reaffirmed: Joint CMS CSAPH Rep. 01, I-18; Reaffirmed: CMS Rep. 03, A-23]

### Medicare Advantage Policies H-285.913

Our AMA will:

1. pursue legislation requiring that any Medicare Advantage policy sold to a Medicare patient must include a seven-day waiting period that allows for cancellation without penalty;
2. pursue legislation to require that Medicare Advantage policies carry a separate distinct page, which the patient must sign, including the statement, "THIS COVERAGE IS NOT TRADITIONAL MEDICARE. YOU HAVE CHOSEN TO CANCEL YOUR TRADITIONAL MEDICARE COVERAGE; NOT ALL PHYSICIANS, HOSPITALS AND LABORATORIES ACCEPT THIS NEW MEDICARE ADVANTAGE POLICY AND YOU MAY PERMANENTLY LOSE THE ABILITY TO PURCHASE MEDIGAP SECONDARY INSURANCE" (or

equivalent statement) and specifying the time period before they can resume their traditional Medicare coverage; and 3. petition the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services to implement the patient's signature page in a Medicare Advantage policy. [Res. 907, I-07; Reaffirmation A-08; Reaffirmed: CMS Rep. 01, A-18; Reaffirmation: I-18]

**Deemed Participation and Misleading Marketing by Medicare Advantage Private Fee for Service Plans D-330.930**

Our AMA will continue its efforts to educate physicians and the general public on the implications of participating in programs offered under Medicare Advantage and educate physicians and the public about the lack of secondary coverage (Medigap policies) with Medicare Advantage plans and how this may affect enrollees. [BOT Action in response to referred for decision Res. 711, I-06; Reaffirmation A-08; Modified: CMS Rep. 01, A-19]

**Ensuring Marketplace Competition and Health Plan Choice H-165.825**

Our AMA will: (1) support health plans offering coverage options for individuals and small groups competing on a level playing field, including providing coverage for pre-existing conditions and essential health benefits; (2) oppose the sale of health insurance plans in the individual and small group markets that do not guarantee: (a) pre-existing condition protections and (b) coverage of essential health benefits and their associated protections against annual and lifetime limits, and out-of-pocket expenses, except in the limited circumstance of short-term limited duration insurance offered for no more than three months; and (3) support requiring the largest two Federal Employees Health Benefits Program (FEHBP) insurers in counties that lack a marketplace plan to offer at least one silver-level marketplace plan as a condition of FEHBP participation. [CMS Rep. 03, A-18; Reaffirmed: CMS Rep. 01, I-20]

AMERICAN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION HOUSE OF DELEGATES

Resolution: 106  
(A-24)

Introduced by: American Society for Gastrointestinal Endoscopy, American College of Gastroenterology, American Gastroenterological Association

Subject: Incorporating Surveillance Colonoscopy into the Colorectal Cancer Screening Continuum

Referred to: Reference Committee A

---

1 Whereas, in 2024, an estimated 153,000 cases of colorectal cancer (CRC) will be diagnosed in  
2 the United States, and a total of 53,010 people will die from this cancer<sup>1</sup>; and

3  
4 Whereas, while CRC incidence and mortality rates have been declining because, in part, of  
5 screening uptake among adults ages 50 years and older, rates have increased by 1-2 percent  
6 per year since the mid-1990s in those younger than 55 years of age<sup>2</sup>; and

7  
8 Whereas, when detected and treated early, the five-year survival rate for CRC is 90 percent;  
9 yet, early detection occurs in less than 40 percent of CRC cases<sup>3</sup>; and

10  
11 Whereas, the Affordable Care Act (ACA) requires that several CRC screening modalities,  
12 including colonoscopy, be covered without patient cost-sharing for eligible individuals by non-  
13 grandfathered group health plans and non-grandfathered group or individual health insurance  
14 coverage; and

15  
16 Whereas, the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services recently reported 21.3 million  
17 consumers signed up for 2024 individual health insurance coverage through the Marketplaces,<sup>4</sup>  
18 with nearly 65 percent of individuals between 18-54 years of age<sup>5</sup>— the same demographic  
19 experiencing increased rates of CRC; and

20  
21 Whereas, the U.S. Multi-Society Task Force on Colorectal Cancer recommends that  
22 asymptomatic individuals undergoing screening colonoscopy seek follow-up colonoscopy  
23 exams to evaluate for new polyps at specific intervals based on the findings of the exam,  
24 ranging between one to 10 years<sup>6</sup>; and

25  
26 Whereas, Medicare considers these additional, follow-up, or surveillance, colonoscopies as  
27 screening exams; and

28  
29 Whereas, commercial insurers regulated by the ACA routinely treat a follow-up colonoscopy  
30 exam at an interval shorter than 10 years as a “diagnostic” service rather than screening or  
31 surveillance, even if a patient is asymptomatic; and

32  
33 Whereas, clinical evidence indicates screening colonoscopy exams, including surveillance  
34 colonoscopies, and post-polypectomy follow-up play a critical role in reducing colorectal cancer  
35 incidence and death; and

1 Whereas, the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services (HHS) has the authority to issue  
2 written guidance that clarifies surveillance colonoscopy after an original screening colonoscopy  
3 that required polyp removal is part of the screening continuum and should therefore be covered  
4 without patient cost sharing as a preventive services benefit under the ACA; and  
5

6 Whereas, more than 90 national and state medical societies and patient advocacy groups have  
7 asked<sup>7</sup> HHS to use its existing regulatory authority make this policy clarification. And, in early  
8 2024, 45 members of the U.S. House of Representatives sent a similar letter<sup>8</sup> to HHS, also  
9 urging the same change; therefore be it

10 RESOLVED, that our American Medical Association Policy H-185.960, "Support for the  
11 Inclusion of the Benefit for Screening for Colorectal Cancer in All Health Plans" be amended by  
12 addition to read as follows:

- 15 1. Our AMA supports health plan coverage for the full range of colorectal cancer  
16 screening tests.
- 18 2. Our AMA will seek to eliminate cost-sharing in all health plans for the full range of  
19 colorectal cancer screening and all associated costs, including colonoscopy that  
20 includes a "diagnostic" intervention (i.e. the removal of a polyp or biopsy of a mass),  
21 as defined by Medicare. To further this goal, the AMA will develop a coding guide to  
22 promote common understanding among health care providers, payers, health care  
23 information technology vendors, and patients.
- 25 3. Our AMA will seek to eliminate cost-sharing in all health plans for "follow-on"  
26 colonoscopies performed for colorectal cancer screening and all associated costs,  
27 defined as when other alternative screening tests are found to be positive.
- 29 4. Our AMA will seek to classify follow-up, follow-on, or surveillance, colonoscopy after  
30 an original screening colonoscopy that required polyp removal as a screening service  
31 under the Affordable Care Act preventive services benefit and will seek to eliminate  
32 patient cost sharing in all health plans under such circumstances.

33  
34 (Modify Current HOD Policy)

Fiscal Note: TBD

Received: 4/24/2024

#### REFERENCES

<sup>1</sup> American Cancer Society. Cancer Facts & Figures 2024. Atlanta: American Cancer Society; 2024.

<sup>2</sup> Ibid.

<sup>3</sup> American Cancer Society. <https://www.cancer.org/cancer/types/colon-rectal-cancer/detection-diagnosis-staging/detection.html> Accessed April 9, 2024.

<sup>4</sup> Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services. <https://www.cms.gov/newsroom/press-releases/celebration-10-years-aca-marketplaces-biden-harris-administration-releases-historic-enrollment-data> Accessed April 9, 2024

<sup>5</sup> Kaiser Family Foundation. <https://www.kff.org/state-category/affordable-care-act/2024-marketplace-open-enrollment-period/> Accessed April 9, 2024

<sup>6</sup> Gupta S, Lieberman D, Anderson JC, Burke CA, Dominitz JA, Kaltenbach T, Robertson DJ, Shaukat A, Syngal S, Rex DK. Recommendations for Follow-Up After Colonoscopy and Polypectomy: A Consensus Update by the US Multi-Society Task Force on Colorectal Cancer. Gastrointest Endosc. 2020 Mar;91(3):463-485.e5. doi: 10.1016/j.gie.2020.01.014. Epub 2020 Feb 7. PMID: 32044106; PMCID: PMC7389642.

<sup>7</sup> Dec. 7, 2023 letter to Secretary Becerra, Acting Secretary Su and Secretary Yellen.

<https://files.constantcontact.com/11178001701/dad95981-10b9-4c83-86e3-1f0b4c741465.pdf?rdr=true>

<sup>8</sup> Jan. 10, 2024 letter to Secretary Becerra.

[https://debbiedingell.house.gov/uploadedfiles/dingell\\_improve\\_access\\_to\\_colonoscopy\\_letter.pdf](https://debbiedingell.house.gov/uploadedfiles/dingell_improve_access_to_colonoscopy_letter.pdf)

## RELEVANT AMA POLICY

### **Support for the Inclusion of the Benefit for Screening for Colorectal Cancer in All Health Plans H-185.960**

1. Our AMA supports health plan coverage for the full range of colorectal cancer screening tests.
2. Our AMA will seek to eliminate cost-sharing in all health plans for the full range of colorectal cancer screening and all associated costs, including colonoscopy that includes a "diagnostic" intervention (i.e. the removal of a polyp or biopsy of a mass), as defined by Medicare. To further this goal, the AMA will develop a coding guide to promote common understanding among health care providers, payers, health care information technology vendors, and patients.

Citation: Res. 726, I-04 Reaffirmation I-07 Reaffirmed: CMS Rep. 01, A-17 Reaffirmed: Res. 123, A-17  
Appended: CMS/CSAPH Joint Rep. 01, A-18

### **Encourage Appropriate Colorectal Cancer Screening H-55.967**

Our AMA, in conjunction with interested organizations and societies, supports educational and public awareness programs to assure that physicians actively encourage their patients to be screened for colon cancer and precursor lesions, and to improve patient awareness of appropriate guidelines, particularly within minority populations and for all high-risk groups.

CSAPH Rep. 8, A-23

### **Encourage Appropriate Colorectal Cancer Screening H-55.967**

Our AMA, in conjunction with interested organizations and societies, supports educational and public awareness programs to assure that physicians actively encourage their patients to be screened for colon cancer and precursor lesions, and to improve patient awareness of appropriate guidelines, particularly within minority populations and for all high-risk groups.

AMERICAN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION HOUSE OF DELEGATES

Resolution: 107  
(A-24)

Introduced by: Mississippi

Subject: Requiring Government Agencies to Contract Only with Not-For-Profit Insurance Companies

Referred to: Reference Committee A

---

1 Whereas, the medical system in the United States involves a market-like environment with a  
2 charity mission; and

3  
4 Whereas, for profit insurance companies have taken over much of the health care system, with  
5 most of their profits directed to private entities outside of our health system; and

6  
7 Whereas, many of the tactics for making a profit include strategies which complicate the  
8 provision of medical care for both the patient and the physician; and

9  
10 Whereas, the Dutch health care system is recognized as a successful health care system using  
11 a market-type multi-payer system which utilizes not-for-profit cooperatives whose profits are  
12 allocated to reserves or returned in the form of lower premiums; and

13  
14 Whereas, Medicare and Medicaid, which are government owned health insurance agencies,  
15 contract with insurance companies to operate aspects of the medical care delivery; therefore be  
16 it

17  
18 RESOLVED, that our American Medical Association advocate that government-owned health  
19 agencies such as Medicare and Medicaid be required to contract only with not-for-profit  
20 insurance companies or cooperatives (Directive to Take Action); and be it further

21  
22 RESOLVED, that our AMA support that those not-for-profit insurance companies or  
23 cooperatives receiving public revenues must allocate profits to reserves, investments in  
24 improving the quality of care in the system, or returned in the form of lower premiums for  
25 patients or the health agency. (New HOD Policy).

26  
Fiscal Note: Minimal - less than \$1,000

Received: 4/24/2024

AMERICAN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION HOUSE OF DELEGATES

Resolution: 108  
(A-24)

Introduced by: Mississippi

Subject: Requiring Payments for Physician Signatures

Referred to: Reference Committee A

---

1 Whereas, insurance companies often require multiple physician signatures outside of a patient-  
2 physician office, nursing home or hospital visit for bureaucratic reasons or to place hurdles to  
3 obtaining testing, health services, medications, referrals, or medical equipment; and

5 Whereas, primary care physicians often have to sign dozens of signatures daily which are  
6 outside of the clinical visit in caring for patients; and

7 Whereas, this duty is often a significant burden on physician time and staff time which is not  
8 usually paid for; and

10 Whereas, physicians desire to care for their patients but often feel like these signatures are  
11 deliberately placed by the insurance companies to complicate the provision of services needed;  
12 and

14 Whereas, if insurance companies had to pay for a physician's time in signing forms, they might  
15 reduce the administrative burdens currently imposed on physicians; therefore be it

17 RESOLVED, that our American Medical Association advocate that insurance companies be  
18 required to pay a physician for any required physician signature and/or peer to peer review  
19 which is requested or required outside of a patient visit. (Directive to Take Action)

21 Fiscal Note: Minimal - less than \$1,000

Received: 4/24/2024

## AMERICAN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION HOUSE OF DELEGATES

Resolution: 109  
(A-24)

Introduced by: Association for Clinical Oncology, American Society for Radiation Oncology

Subject: Coverage for Dental Services Medically Necessary for Cancer Care

Referred to: Reference Committee A

---

1 Whereas, dental services may be required prior to or after cancer treatment and such services  
2 are an integral part of successful cancer treatment; and

4 Whereas, dental care is linked to improved outcomes in patients with cancer and improved  
5 quality of life; and

7 Whereas, the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services (CMS) recently expanded coverage for  
8 certain cancer treatment-related oral and dental conditions, as well as for pre-treatment exams;  
9 and

10 Whereas, all patients, regardless of insurance coverage, deserve equal access to these  
11 medically necessary treatments; therefore be it

14 RESOLVED, that our American Medical Association supports that oral examination and dental  
15 services prior to and following the administration of radiation, chemotherapy, chimeric antigen  
16 receptor (CAR) T-cell therapy and high-dose bone-modifying agents for the treatment of cancer  
17 are part of medically necessary care (New HOD Policy); and be it further

19 RESOLVED, that our AMA will advocate that all insurers cover medically necessary oral  
20 examination and dental services prior to the administration of and resulting as a complication of  
21 radiation, chemotherapy and/or surgery for all cancer of the head and neck region. (Directive to  
22 Take Action)

23 Fiscal Note: Modest - between \$1,000 - \$5,000

Received: 4/24/2024

### REFERENCES

1. Haynes DA, Vanison CC, Gillespie MB. The impact of dental care in head and neck cancer outcomes: A systematic review and meta-analysis. *Laryngoscope*. 2022 Jan;132(1):45-52. doi: 10.1002/lary.29494. Epub 2021 Feb 26. PMID: 33635587. <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/33635587/>
2. Thanvi J, Bumb D. Impact of dental considerations on the quality of life of oral cancer patients. *Indian J Med Paediatr Oncol*. 2014 Jan;35(1):66-70. doi: 10.4103/0971-5851.133724. PMID: 25006287; PMCID: PMC4080666. <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC4080666/>
3. Medicare and Medicaid Programs; CY 2024 Payment Policies Under the Physician Fee Schedule and Other Changes to Part B Payment and Coverage Policies; Medicare Shared Savings Program Requirements; Medicare Advantage; Medicare and Medicaid Provider and Supplier Enrollment Policies; and Basic Health Program, 88 FR 78818 (publication date November 16, 2023). <https://www.federalregister.gov/documents/2023/11/16/2023-24184/medicare-and-medicaid-programs-cy-2024-payment-policies-under-the-physician-fee-schedule-and-other>

## RELEVANT AMA POLICY

### **Medicare Coverage for Dental Services H-330.872**

Our AMA supports: (1) continued opportunities to work with the American Dental Association and other interested national organizations to improve access to dental care for Medicare beneficiaries; and (2) initiatives to expand health services research on the effectiveness of expanded dental coverage in improving health and preventing disease in the Medicare population, the optimal dental benefit plan designs to cost-effectively improve health and prevent disease in the Medicare population, and the impact of expanded dental coverage on health care costs and utilization.

### **Increasing Patient Access to Hearing, Dental and Vision Services D-185.972**

Our AMA will: (1) promote awareness of hearing impairment as a potential contributor to the development of cognitive impairment or dementia in later life, to physicians as well as to the public; (2) promote, and encourage other stakeholders, including public, private, and professional organizations and relevant governmental agencies, to promote the conduct and acceleration of research into specific patterns and degrees of hearing loss to determine those most linked to cognitive impairment or dementia and amenable to correction; (3) work with interested national medical specialty societies and state medical associations to encourage and promote research into hearing loss as a contributor to cognitive impairment, and to increase patient access to hearing loss identification and remediation services; and (4) work with interested national medical specialty societies and state medical associations to encourage and promote research into vision and dental health and to increase patient access to vision and dental services.

### **Importance of Oral Health in Patient Care D-160.925**

Our AMA: (1) recognizes the importance of (a) managing oral health and (b) access to dental care as a part of optimal patient care; and (2) will explore opportunities for collaboration with the American Dental Association on a comprehensive strategy for improving oral health care and education for clinicians.

### **Definitions of "Cosmetic" and "Reconstructive" Surgery H-475.992**

(1) Our AMA supports the following definitions of "cosmetic" and "reconstructive" surgery: Cosmetic surgery is performed to reshape normal structures of the body in order to improve the patient's appearance and self-esteem. Reconstructive surgery is performed on abnormal structures of the body, including prosthetic reconstruction (including dental implants) caused by congenital defects, developmental abnormalities, trauma, infection, tumors, or disease. It is generally performed to improve function, but may also be done to approximate a normal appearance. (2) Our AMA supports that reconstructive surgery be covered by all insurers and encourages third party payers to use these definitions in determining services eligible for coverage under the plans they offer or administer.

AMERICAN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION HOUSE OF DELEGATES

Resolution: 110  
(A-24)

Introduced by: American Academy of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation, American Association of Neuromuscular & Electrodiagnostic Medicine, American Academy of Pediatrics

Subject: Coverage for Shoes and Shoe Modifications for Pediatrics Patients Who Require Lower Extremity Orthoses

Referred to: Reference Committee A

---

1 Whereas, pediatric patients with musculoskeletal and/or neuromuscular disorders frequently  
2 require lower extremity orthoses to help with their mobility, maximize their function, and prevent  
3 contractures; and  
4  
5 Whereas, an orthosis or orthotic device is defined by the International Standards Organization  
6 as an externally applied device used to modify the structural and functional characteristics of the  
7 neuromuscular and skeletal system; and  
8  
9 Whereas, shoes that work with lower extremity orthoses are an essential component of the  
10 orthotic intervention; and  
11  
12 Whereas, one of the goals when choosing the orthoses is to optimize forces and moments  
13 acting on bones, ligaments, and joints during standing and walking to allow for the most natural  
14 gait; and  
15  
16 Whereas, the orthoses will not normalize the gait to the best potential without proper footwear;  
17 and  
18  
19 Whereas, there are some shoe options on the market that are deep and roomy enough to  
20 accommodate braces which eliminates the need for custom shoes for most patients; and  
21  
22 Whereas, the commercially available shoes may require external modifications, such as for leg  
23 length discrepancy or plantar flexion contracture, which require foot elevation or an external  
24 heel lift respectively; and  
25  
26 Whereas, patients with severe hypotonia, calcaneus feet, and severe crouch using solid ankle-  
27 foot orthoses (AFOs) to ambulate require shoes with a stiff sole, custom rocker, and heel lever  
28 to maintain consistent roll over to imitate the natural rocking motion of gait; and  
29  
30 Whereas, those shoe modifications are relatively inexpensive and in the skilled hands of an  
31 orthotist are easy to accomplish; and  
32  
33 Whereas, insurance coverage for shoes to use with orthoses as well as shoe modifications is  
34 limited or nonexistent; and  
35  
36 Whereas, this creates a burden on the patients and families and makes the providers more  
37 hesitant to recommend the shoe modifications despite being medically indicated; therefore be it

1 RESOLVED, that our American Medical Association support coverage by all private and  
2 government insurance companies for pediatric footwear suitable for use with lower extremity  
3 orthoses and medically necessary shoe modifications. (New HOD Policy)

4  
Fiscal Note: Minimal - less than \$1,000

Received: 4/24/2024

**REFERENCES**

1. Daryabor A, Aminian G, Arazpour M, Baniasad M, Yamamoto S. The effects of ankle-foot orthoses with plantar flexion stop and plantar flexion resistance using rocker-sole shoes on stroke gait: A randomized-controlled trial. *Turk J Phys Med Rehabil.* 2021 Dec 1;67(4):449-461. doi: 10.5606/tffrd.2021.6448. PMID: 35141485; PMCID: PMC8790265.
2. Mojaver A, Arazpour M, Aminian G, Ahmadi Bani M, Bahramizadeh M, Sharifi G, Sherafatvaziri A. The effect of footwear adapted with a multi-curved rocker sole in conjunction with knee-ankle-foot orthoses on walking in poliomyelitis subjects: a pilot study. *Disabil Rehabil Assist Technol.* 2017 Oct;12(7):747-751. doi: 10.1080/17483107.2016.1260654. Epub 2016 Dec 16. PMID: 27982715.
3. Mueller M, Strube M, Allen B. Effect of six types of footwear on peak plantar pressures in patients with diabetes and transmetatarsal amputation. *Clin Biomech (Bristol, Avon).* 1997 Apr;12(3):S3. doi: 10.1016/s0268-0033(97)88308-8. PMID: 11415697.
4. Wu WL, Rosenbaum D, Su FC. The effects of rocker sole and SACH heel on kinematics in gait. *Med Eng Phys.* 2004 Oct;26(8):639-46. doi: 10.1016/j.medengphy.2004.05.003. PMID: 15471691.

AMERICAN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION HOUSE OF DELEGATES

Resolution: 111  
(A-24)

Introduced by: Ohio

Subject: Protections for "Guarantee Issue" of Medigap Insurance and Traditional Medicare

Referred to: Reference Committee A

---

1 Whereas, the Federal Medicare program has 4 parts A, B, C, and D, offering hospital, medical,  
2 and pharmacy benefits; and  
3  
4 Whereas, Part C, known as Medicare Advantage, has become popular for its offerings of zero  
5 premiums and additional benefits which are not available through traditional Medicare; and  
6  
7 Whereas, Medicare Advantage plans have various other limitations such as narrow networks,  
8 limited drug coverage, and numerous preauthorization requirements; and  
9  
10 Whereas, traditional Medicare often requires supplementation through Medigap or  
11 Supplemental Insurance policies to cover the remaining 20% of approved expenses not covered  
12 by Medicare; and  
13  
14 Whereas, beneficiaries who switch from Medicare Advantage to traditional Medicare face  
15 significant barriers in obtaining Medigap or Supplemental Insurance, often finding themselves  
16 effectively locked into their Medicare Advantage plan even if it no longer meets their healthcare  
17 needs; and  
18  
19 Whereas, only four states—Connecticut, Massachusetts, New York, and Maine—offer  
20 "guaranteed issue" protections that allow access to Medigap or Supplemental Insurance policies  
21 without restrictions after the initial enrollment period for Medicare beneficiaries; therefore be it  
22  
23 RESOLVED, that our American Medical Association pursue all necessary legislative and  
24 administrative measures to ensure that Medicare beneficiaries have the freedom to switch back  
25 to Traditional Medicare and obtain Medigap insurance under federal "guaranteed issue"  
26 protections. (Directive to Take Action)  
27

Fiscal Note: Moderate - between \$5,000 - \$10,000

Received: 4/26/2024

**REFERENCES**

1. <https://www.wsj.com/health/healthcare/medicare-advantage-enrollment-risks-923e7952>

## RELEVANT AMA POLICY

### **H-285.913 Medicare Advantage Policies**

Our AMA will:

1. pursue legislation requiring that any Medicare Advantage policy sold to a Medicare patient must include a seven-day waiting period that allows for cancellation without penalty;
2. pursue legislation to require that Medicare Advantage policies carry a separate distinct page, which the patient must sign, including the statement, "THIS COVERAGE IS NOT TRADITIONAL MEDICARE. YOU HAVE CHOSEN TO CANCEL YOUR TRADITIONAL MEDICARE COVERAGE; NOT ALL PHYSICIANS, HOSPITALS AND LABORATORIES ACCEPT THIS NEW MEDICARE ADVANTAGE POLICY AND YOU MAY PERMANENTLY LOSE THE ABILITY TO PURCHASE MEDIGAP SECONDARY INSURANCE" (or equivalent statement) and specifying the time period before they can resume their traditional Medicare coverage; and
3. petition the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services to implement the patient's signature page in a Medicare Advantage policy. [Res. 907, I-07; Reaffirmation A-08; Reaffirmed: CMS Rep. 01, A-18; Reaffirmation: I-18]

AMERICAN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION HOUSE OF DELEGATES

Resolution: 112  
(A-24)

Introduced by: American Academy of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation

Subject: Private and Public Insurance Coverage for Adaptive Sports Equipment  
including Prostheses and Orthoses

Referred to: Reference Committee A

---

1 Whereas, adults with lifelong disabilities are more likely to have chronic disease than adults with  
2 no limitations<sup>1</sup>; and  
3  
4 Whereas, increased physical activity and exercise are associated with reduced chronic disease  
5 risk and most physiologic systems in the body benefit positively from physical activity and  
6 exercise by primary and secondary disease prevention<sup>2</sup>; and  
7  
8 Whereas, the Centers for Disease Control (CDC) acknowledge the benefits of exercise to  
9 prevent chronic disease in patients with disability<sup>3</sup>; and  
10  
11 Whereas, the CDC recommends that adults need a weekly 150 minutes of moderate-intensity  
12 physical activity and 2 days of muscle strengthening activity for chronic disease prevention<sup>4</sup>; and  
13  
14 Whereas, people living with disabilities, including lower limb amputations, are 16-62% less likely  
15 to meet physical activity guidelines<sup>4</sup>; and  
16  
17 Whereas, sports are a popular means of exercise and physical activity for children, adolescents,  
18 and adults in the United States; and  
19  
20 Whereas, children with disabilities are 4.5 times less likely to engage in physical activity than  
21 children without disabilities; and  
22  
23 Whereas, individuals with disabilities need specialized prostheses and orthoses for physical  
24 activity and recreation to improve access and equity; and  
25  
26 Whereas, organizations like So Every BODY Can Move have helped introduce bills in 13 states  
27 for insurance coverage of activity specific adaptive sports and exercise equipment and bills  
28 have passed in 5 states; and  
29  
30 Whereas, Medicare part B already covers durable medical equipment including ambulatory  
31 assistive devices to promote safe ambulation and increased independence for people with  
32 disabilities; therefore be it  
33  
34 RESOLVED, that our American Medical Association recognizes activity-specific adaptive sports  
35 and exercise equipment as assistive devices that are integral to the health maintenance of  
36 persons with disabilities in accordance with national exercise guidelines (New HOD Policy); and  
37 be it further

1 RESOLVED, that our AMA recognizes activity-specific adaptive sports and exercise equipment,  
2 such as activity-specific prostheses and orthoses, as medical devices that facilitate  
3 independence and community participation (New HOD Policy); and be it further

4  
5 RESOLVED, that our AMA advocate for coverage by all private and public insurance plans for  
6 activity-specific adaptive sports and exercise equipment for eligible beneficiaries with disabilities  
7 in order to promote health maintenance and chronic disease prevention. (Directive to Take  
8 Action)

9  
Fiscal Note: Moderate - between \$5,000 - \$10,000

Received: 5/7/2024

#### REFERENCES

1. Dixon-Ibarra A, Horner-Johnson W. Disability status as an antecedent to chronic conditions: National Health Interview Survey, 2006-2012. *Prev Chronic Dis.* 2014 Jan 30;11:130251. doi: 10.5888/pcd11.130251. PMID: 24480632; PMCID: PMC3917726.
2. Anderson E, Durstine JL. Physical activity, exercise, and chronic diseases: A brief review. *Sports Med Health Sci.* 2019 Sep 10;1(1):3-10. doi: 10.1016/j.smhs.2019.08.006. PMID: 35782456; PMCID: PMC9219321.
3. Physical Activity for People with Disability. *Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC)* 4 January 2022, <https://www.cdc.gov/ncbddd/disabilityandhealth/features/physical-activity-for-all.html#:~:text=Physical%20activity%20can%20also%20improve,activity%20is%20better%20than%20none>
4. How much physical activity do adults need?, *Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC)* 2 June 2022, <https://www.cdc.gov/physicalactivity/basics/adults/index.htm#:~:text=Each%20week%20adults%20need%20150,Physical%20Activity%20Guidelines%20for%20Americans.&text=We%20know%20150%20minutes%20of,do%20it%20all%20at%20once>  
Martin Ginis KA, van der Ploeg HP, Foster C, Lai B, McBride CB, Ng K, Pratt M, Shirazipour CH, Smith B, Vásquez PM, Heath GW. Participation of people living with disabilities in physical activity: a global perspective. *Lancet.* 2021 Jul 31;398(10298):443-455.

#### RELEVANT AMA POLICY

##### **H-470.990 Promotion of Exercise Within Medicine and Society**

Our AMA supports (1) education of the profession on exercise, including instruction on the role of exercise prescription in medical practice in its continuing education courses and conferences, whenever feasible and appropriate; (2) medical student instruction on the prescription of exercise; (3) physical education instruction in the school system; and (4) education of the public on the benefits of exercise, through its public relations program. [Res. 56, I-78; Reaffirmed: CLRPD Rep. C, A-89; Reaffirmation I-98; Reaffirmation A-07; Reaffirmed: BOT Rep. 21, A-12; Reaffirmed: CSAPH Rep. 1, A-22]

##### **H-470.991 Promotion of Exercise**

Our AMA: (A) supports the promotion of exercise, particularly exercise of significant cardiovascular benefit; and (B) encourages physicians to prescribe exercise to their patients and to shape programs to meet each patient's capabilities and level of interest. 2. Our AMA supports National Bike to Work Day and encourages active transportation whenever possible. [Res. 83, parts 1 and 2, I-77; Reaffirmed: CLRPD Rep. C, A-89; Reaffirmed: Sunset Report, A-00; Reaffirmed: CSAPH Rep. 1, A-10; Appended: Res. 604, A-11; Reaffirmed: CSAPH Rep. 1, A-21]

##### **H-25.995 Exercise Programs for the Elderly**

The AMA recommends that physicians: (1) stress the importance of exercise for older patients and explain its physiological and psychological benefits; (2) obtain a complete medical history and perform a physical examination that includes exercise testing for quantification of cardiovascular and physical fitness as appropriate, prior to the specific exercise prescription; (3) provide appropriate follow-up of patients' exercise programs; and (4) encourage all patients to establish a lifetime commitment to an exercise program. [CSA Rep. C, I-83; Reaffirmed: CLRPD Rep. 1, I-93; Reaffirmed: CSA Rep. 8, A-05; Reaffirmed: CSAPH Rep. 1, A-15]

#### **H-470.952 Government to Support Community Exercise Venues**

Our AMA encourages: (1) towns, cities and counties across the country to make recreational exercise more available by utilizing existing or building walking paths, bicycle trails, swimming pools, beaches and community recreational fitness facilities; and (2) governmental incentives such as tax breaks and grants for the development of community recreational fitness facilities. [CSAPH Rep. 1, A-22]

#### **H-470.997 Exercise and Physical Fitness**

Our AMA encourages all physicians to utilize the health potentialities of exercise for their patients as a most important part of health promotion and rehabilitation, and urges state and local medical societies to emphasize through all available channels the need for physical activity for all age groups and both sexes. The AMA encourages other organizations and agencies to join with the Association in promoting physical fitness through all appropriate means. Our AMA will study evidence of the efficacy of physical activity interventions (e.g. group fitness, personal training, or physical therapy) on behavioral activation and outcomes on depressive and anxiety symptoms. [BOT Rep. K, A-66; Reaffirmed: CLRPD Rep. C, A-88; Reaffirmed: Sunset Report, I-98; Modified and Reaffirmed: CSAPH Rep. 2, A-08; Reaffirmed: BOT Rep. 10, A-14; Modified: Res. 421, A-23]

#### **H-90.968 Medical Care of Persons with Disabilities**

1. Our AMA encourages: (a) clinicians to learn and appreciate variable presentations of complex functioning profiles in all persons with disabilities including but not limited to physical, sensory, developmental, intellectual, learning, and psychiatric disabilities and chronic illnesses; (b) medical schools and graduate medical education programs to acknowledge the benefits of education on how aspects in the social model of disability (e.g. ableism) can impact the physical and mental health of persons with disabilities; (c) medical schools and graduate medical education programs to acknowledge the benefits of teaching about the nuances of uneven skill sets, often found in the functioning profiles of persons with developmental disabilities, to improve quality in clinical care; (d) education of physicians on how to provide and/or advocate for developmentally appropriate and accessible medical, social and living support for patients with disabilities so as to improve health outcomes; (e) medical schools and residency programs to encourage faculty and trainees to appreciate the opportunities for exploring diagnostic and therapeutic challenges while also accruing significant personal rewards when delivering care with professionalism to persons with profound disabilities and multiple co-morbid medical conditions in any setting; (f) medical schools and graduate medical education programs to establish and encourage enrollment in elective rotations for medical students and residents at health care facilities specializing in care for the disabled; and (g) cooperation among physicians, health & human services professionals, and a wide variety of adults with disabilities to implement priorities and quality improvements for the care of persons with disabilities.
2. Our AMA seeks: (a) legislation to increase the funds available for training physicians in the care of individuals with disabilities, and to increase the reimbursement for the health care of these individuals; and (b) insurance industry and government reimbursement that reflects the true cost of health care of individuals with disabilities.
3. Our AMA entreats health care professionals, parents, and others participating in decision-making to be guided by the following principles: (a) All people with disabilities, regardless of the degree of their disability, should have access to appropriate and affordable medical and dental care throughout their lives; and (b) An individual's medical condition and welfare must be the basis of any medical decision. Our AMA advocates for the highest quality medical care for persons with profound disabilities; encourages support for health care facilities whose primary mission is to meet the health care needs of persons with profound disabilities; and informs physicians that when they are presented with an opportunity to care for patients with profound disabilities, that there are resources available to them.
4. Our AMA will collaborate with appropriate stakeholders to create a model general curriculum/objective that (a) incorporates critical disability studies; and (b) includes people with disabilities as patient instructors in formal training sessions and preclinical and clinical instruction.
5. Our AMA recognizes the importance of managing the health of children and adults with developmental and intellectual disabilities as a part of overall patient care for the entire community.
6. Our AMA supports efforts to educate physicians on health management of children and adults with intellectual and developmental disabilities, as well as the consequences of poor health management on mental and physical health for people with intellectual and developmental disabilities.
7. Our AMA encourages the Liaison Committee on Medical Education, Commission of Osteopathic College Accreditation, and allopathic and osteopathic medical schools to develop and implement a

curriculum on the care and treatment of people with a range of disabilities.

8. Our AMA encourages the Accreditation Council for Graduate Medical Education and graduate medical education programs to develop and implement curriculum on providing appropriate and comprehensive health care to people with a range of disabilities.

9. Our AMA encourages the Accreditation Council for Continuing Medical Education, specialty boards, and other continuing medical education providers to develop and implement continuing programs that focus on the care and treatment of people with a range of disabilities.

10. Our AMA will advocate that the Health Resources and Services Administration include persons with disabilities as a medically underserved population.

11. Specific to people with developmental and intellectual disabilities, a uniquely underserved population, our AMA encourages: (a) medical schools and graduate medical education programs to acknowledge the benefits of teaching about the nuances of uneven skill sets, often found in the functioning profiles of persons with developmental and intellectual disabilities, to improve quality in clinical education; (b) medical schools and graduate medical education programs to establish and encourage enrollment in elective rotations for medical students and residents at health care facilities specializing in care for individuals with developmental and intellectual disabilities; and (c) cooperation among physicians, health and human services professionals, and a wide variety of adults with intellectual and developmental disabilities to implement priorities and quality improvements for the care of persons with intellectual and developmental disabilities. [CCB/CLRPD Rep. 3, A-14; Appended: Res. 306, A-14; Appended: Res. 315, A-17; Appended: Res. 304, A-18; Reaffirmed in lieu of the 1st Resolved: Res. 304, A-18; Modified: Res. 428, A-22]

**D-330.961 Social Security Disability Medical Benefits**

Our American Medical Association will continue to monitor future research and related developments on Medicare benefits for Social Security disability recipients, and will report and recommend further action to the House of Delegates as appropriate. [Sub. Res. 101, A-03; Reaffirmed: CMS Rep. 4, A-13; Reaffirmed: CMS Rep. 01, A-23]

**H-425.970 Promoting Health Awareness and Preventive Screenings in Individuals with Disabilities**

Our American Medical Association will work closely with relevant stakeholders to advocate for equitable access to health promotion and preventive screenings for individuals with disabilities. [Res. 911, I-13; Reaffirmed: BOT Rep. 09, A-23]

AMERICAN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION HOUSE OF DELEGATES

Resolution: 113  
(A-24)

Introduced by: New England

Subject: Support Prescription Medication Price Negotiation

Referred to: Reference Committee A

---

1 Whereas, the passage of the “Inflation reduction act” is now allowing for negotiation of 10 high  
2 priced medications, and allowed for reasonable reduction of the price of insulin<sup>1</sup>; and

4 Whereas, there are many more overpriced medications that our patients struggle to afford<sup>2</sup>; and

6 Whereas, high prices of medications lead to non-compliance, and worse clinical outcomes<sup>3, 4</sup>;  
7 and

9 Whereas, medication prices in the US are far above any other country in the world, adversely  
10 affecting our patient’s health<sup>5</sup>; and

12 Whereas, excessive pharmaceutical prices put a massive strain on our health care system, and  
13 directly contribute to high insurance and Medicare premiums<sup>6</sup>; therefore be it

15 RESOLVED, that our American Medical Association support pharmaceutical price negotiation  
16 for all prescription medications, both Medicare and private insurance (New HOD Policy); and be  
17 it further

19 RESOLVED, that our AMA advocate for any medication price that is raised by a pharmaceutical  
20 company more than the rate of inflation be immediately subject to price negotiation in the  
21 following year’s negotiation schedule (Directive to Take Action); and be it further

23 RESOLVED, that our AMA support extending the cap on annual out of pocket prescription drug  
24 spending in Medicare Part D plans to all insurance plans. (New HOD Policy)

Fiscal Note: Modest - between \$1,000 - \$5,000

Received: 5/7/2024

**REFERENCES**

1. <https://www.cms.gov/files/document/medicare-drug-price-negotiation-program-initial-guidance.pdf>
2. Why do your prescription drugs cost so much? <https://www.health.harvard.edu/blog/why-do-your-prescription-drugs-cost-so-much-202401183007>
3. Prescription Noncompliance due to Cost Among Adults With Disabilities in the United States, <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC1447201/>
4. Cost-Related Medication Nonadherence and its Risk Factors among Medicare Beneficiaries Med Care. 2021 Jan; 59(1): 13-21.
5. <https://aspe.hhs.gov/sites/default/files/documents/d5541b529a379d1f908ed2f9c00a9255/aspe-cover-idr-pricing-availability.pdf>
6. Are Specialty Drug Prices Destroying Insurers and Hurting Consumers? [Are Specialty Drug Prices Destroying Insurers and Hurting Consumers? - PMC \(nih.gov\)](https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC1447201/)

## RELEVANT AMA POLICY

### **Prescription Drug Prices and Medicare D-330.954**

1. Our AMA will support federal legislation which gives the Secretary of the Department of Health and Human Services the authority to negotiate contracts with manufacturers of covered Part D drugs.
2. Our AMA will work toward eliminating Medicare prohibition on drug price negotiation.
3. Our AMA will prioritize its support for the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services to negotiate pharmaceutical pricing for all applicable medications covered by CMS.

Res. 211, A-04 Reaffirmation I-04 Reaffirmed in lieu of Res. 201, I-11 Appended: Res. 206, I-14  
Reaffirmed: CMS Rep. 2, I-15 Appended: Res. 203, A-17 Reaffirmed: CMS Rep. 4, I-19 Reaffirmed: CMS  
Rep. 3, I-20 Reaffirmed: Res. 113, I-21 Reaffirmed: CMS Rep. 4, A-22 Reaffirmed in lieu of: Res. 810, I-  
22

American Medical Association House of Delegates

Resolution: 114  
(A-24)

Introduced by: New York

Subject: Breast Cancer Screening/Clinical Breast Exam Coverage

Referred to: Reference Committee A

---

1 Whereas, Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services, CMS, reimburses Internists and  
2 Family Physicians for a single physical at the time of Medicare enrollment at the age of  
3 65 with the Initial Preventive Physical Exam, IPPE; and

5 Whereas, CMS does not reimburse for any further annual physical exams for medicare  
6 patients; and

8 Whereas, female patients no longer require annual cervical pap smears after the age of  
9 65 if prior pap smears have been negative and they are not at higher risk for cervical  
10 cancer, as is applicable for the majority of medicare female patients; and

12 Whereas, female patients therefore opt to no longer see their gynecologists after the  
13 age of 65 as they no longer require a pap smear or have any active gynecological  
14 issues; and

16 Whereas, these female patients need an annual or biennial clinical breast exam and this  
17 should therefore be performed by their internist or family practitioner at their Annual  
18 Wellness Visits (AWV) or Subsequent Annual Wellness Visits (SAWV) after their initial  
19 IPPE; and

21 Whereas, an internist or family practitioner cannot bill for this clinical breast exam as  
22 part of this AWV or SAWV visit, even though this exam is critical and a part of the  
23 standard of care for breast cancer screening which includes both imaging and a clinical  
24 breast exam; and

26 Whereas, this policy by CMS is inconsistent and gender biased since a digital rectal  
27 exam for prostate cancer screening in men over 65 for Medicare patients is a covered  
28 procedure at the time of their AWV or SAWV appointment with their internist or family  
29 practitioner; therefore be it

31 RESOLVED, that our American Medical Association advocate for Medicare coverage of  
32 clinical breast exams for all female and at-risk male patients during the Medicare Annual  
33 Wellness Visit (AWV) and Subsequent Annual Wellness Visit (SAWV) appointments.  
34 (Directive to Take Action)

Fiscal Note: Modest - between \$1,000 - \$5,000

Received: 5/8/2024

American Medical Association House of Delegates

Resolution: 115  
(A-24)

Introduced by: New York

Subject: Payments by Medicare Secondary or Supplemental Plans

Referred to: Reference Committee A

---

1 Whereas, there are more than 50,000 health plans in the United States; and  
2  
3 Whereas, patients have paid for health insurance either as a supplemental Medicare plan or  
4 through their job or union as an earned benefit prior to meeting eligibility for Medicare; and  
5  
6 Whereas, Medicare allowed amounts are not market based and fixed as an act of government  
7 edict; secondary payer does not vary whether a Medicare participating physician is in-network  
8 with the secondary payer; and  
9  
10 Whereas, secondary health plans and Medicare supplemental health plans engage in abusive,  
11 predatory, and anticompetitive practices by tying payment as a Medicare secondary plan to  
12 whether the Medicare-participating physician that provides care to Medicare patients is in-  
13 network with the secondary health plan; and  
14  
15 Whereas, patients on Medicare are subjected to financial burdens when health plans fail to pay  
16 the balance (Medicare deductible and 20% coinsurance) that rightfully belongs to a secondary  
17 payer with adverse effects on their health and health equity; therefore be it  
18  
19 RESOLVED, that our American Medical Association advocate for legislation that would mandate  
20 that all health plans cover Medicare secondary claims regardless of the provider participating in  
21 the secondary health plan (Directive to Take Action); and be it further  
22  
23 RESOLVED, that our AMA will report on the status of this resolution and policies H-390.839 and  
24 D-390.984 at the 2025 Annual Meeting. (Directive to Take Action)

Fiscal Note: Moderate - between \$5,000 - \$10,000

Received: 5/7/2024

#### RELEVANT AMA POLICY

##### **Requiring Secondary and Supplemental Insurers to Medicare to Follow Medicare Payments H-390.839**

Our AMA will support payment by secondary insurers of the balance of the approved Medicare payment in an amount bringing Medicare and secondary payments up to the full allowance of the secondary insurer for services covered by the secondary insurer. Res. 120, A-16

**Managed Care Secondary Payers H-385.950**

Our AMA:

- (1) will seek regulatory changes that require all payers of secondary Medicare insurance to reimburse the co-insurance and applicable deductible obligations of Medicare beneficiaries;
- (2) will require that these co-insurance and deductible obligations cannot be waived contractually;
- (3) will consider the development of draft federal legislation to require Medicare to recognize the total coinsurance and deductible amounts facing Medicare beneficiaries in instances where Medicare provides secondary insurance coverage;
- (4) advocates that all patients covered by Medicare as their primary carrier and another health insurance plan (not a Medigap policy) as their secondary carrier should be entitled to receive payment in full from their secondary carriers for all Medicare patient deductible and copayments without regard to the amount of the Medicare payment for the service;
- (5) advocates that all patients covered by Medicare as their primary carrier and another health insurance plan as secondary should be entitled to receive payment in full from their secondary plans for all Medicare patient deductibles and copayments without regard to any requirement that there be prior authorization by the secondary plan for medical care and treatment that is medically necessary under Medicare, by imposing limits on the amount, type or frequency of services covered, and by thereby seeking to "manage" the Medicare benefit, as if the secondary carrier were the primary carrier; and
- (6) in its advocacy efforts, will address and seek to solve (by negotiation, regulation, or legislation) the problem wherein a secondary insurance company does not reimburse the patient for, nor pay the physician for, the remainder/balance of the allowable amount on the original claim filed with the patient's primary insurance carrier, regardless of the maximum allowed by the secondary insurance payer.

BOT Rep. 33, A-96 Appended: Res. 122, A-98 Reaffirmed: Res. 105, A-00 Sub. Res. 104, A-01

Reaffirmation I-01 Appended: Res. 105 and 106, A-03 Appended: Res. 821, I-11 Modified: BOT Rep. 7, A-21

**Payment by Health Insurance Plans of Medicare Deductibles and Copayments D-390.984**

Our AMA will: (1) seek legislation to compel all insurers paying secondary to Medicare to be required to pay the deductibles and coinsurance owed after the Medicare payment is made; and (2) seek federal legislation to require that a secondary plan not manage the primary Medicare benefit by imposing limits as if it were primary.

Res. 105 and 106, A-03 Reaffirmed: BOT Rep. 28, A-13 Modified: CCB/CLRPD Rep. 2, A-14